

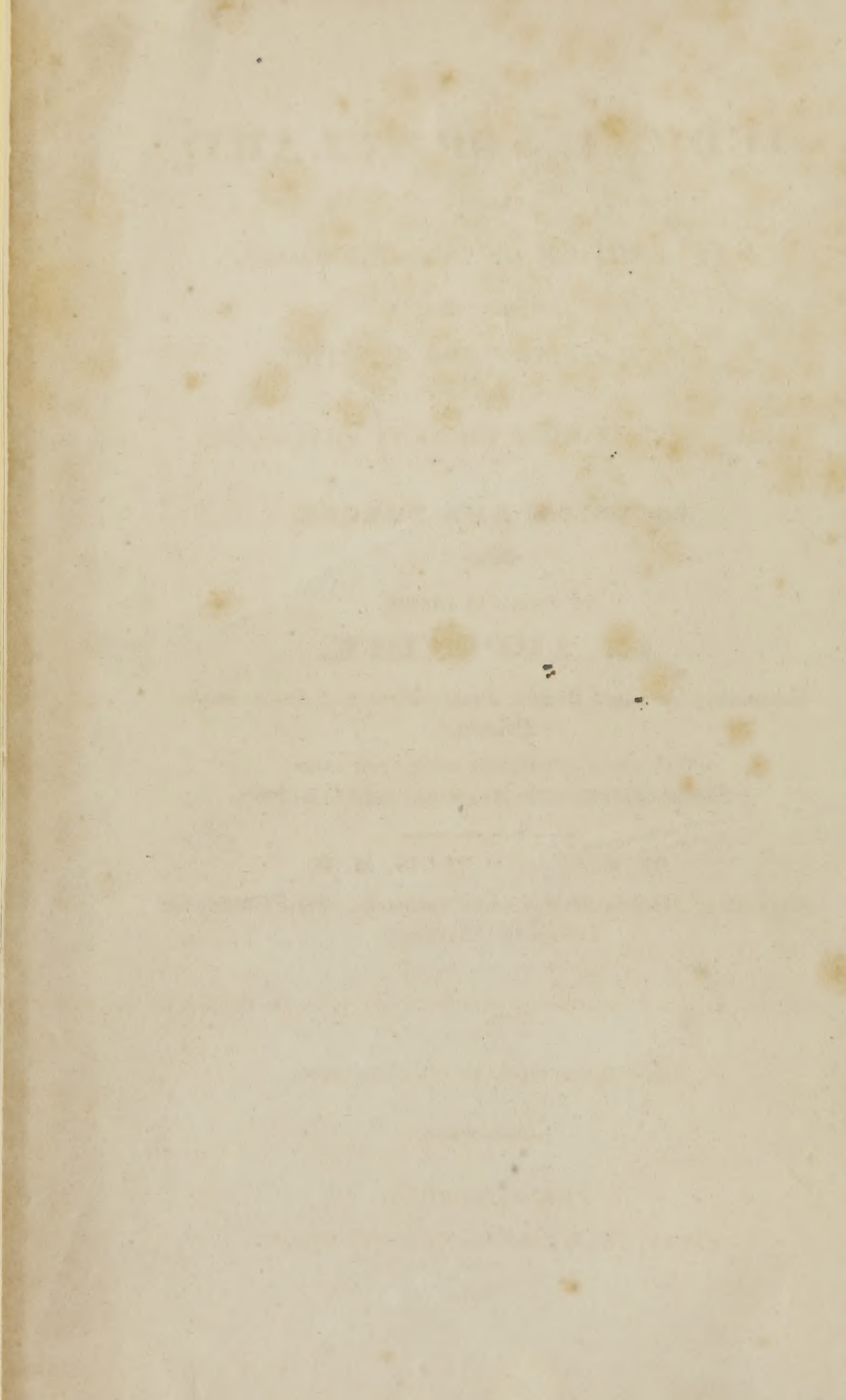
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



FOUNDED 1836

WASHINGTON, D.C.

B19574



8364

THE
MEDICAL FORMULARY:

BEING

A COLLECTION OF PRESCRIPTIONS,

DERIVED FROM

THE WRITINGS AND PRACTICE

OF

MANY OF THE MOST EMINENT PHYSICIANS

IN

AMERICA AND EUROPE.



TO WHICH IS ADDED,

AN APPENDIX,

*Containing the usual Dietetic Preparations and Antidotes for
Poisons.*

THE WHOLE ACCOMPANIED WITH A FEW BRIEF
PHARMACEUTIC AND MEDICAL OBSERVATIONS.

BY BENJAMIN ELLIS, M. D.

*Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacy in the Philadelphia
College of Pharmacy.*

“Morbos autem, non eloquentia sed remediis curari.” — *Cels. De Med. Lib. I.*

SECOND EDITION, WITH ADDITIONS.

PHILADELPHIA:

CAREY, LEA & CAREY, — CHESNUT STREET.

1829.

QV

E47m

1829

Eastern District of Pennsylvania, to wit:

BE IT REMEMBERED, that on the twenty-eighth day of January, in the fifty-third year of the Independence of the United States of America, A. D. 1829—

BENJAMIN ELLIS, M. D.

of the said District, has deposited in this office the Title of a Book, the right whereof he claims as author, in the words following, to wit:

The Medical Formulary: Being a collection of Prescriptions, derived from the Writings and Practice of many of the most eminent Physicians in America and Europe. To which is added, an Appendix, containing the usual Dietetic Preparations and Antidotes for Poisons. The whole accompanied with a few brief Pharmaceutical and Medical Observations. By Benjamin Ellis, M. D. Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacy in the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy. "Morbos autem, non eloquentia sed remediis curari."—Cels. De Med. Lib. I. Second Edition, with Additions.

In conformity to the Act of the Congress of the United States, entitled, "An Act for the Encouragement of Learning, by securing the Copies of Maps, Charts, and Books, to the Authors and Proprietors of such Copies, during the times therein mentioned"—And also to the Act, entitled, "An Act supplementary to an Act, entitled, 'An Act for the Encouragement of Learning, by securing the Copies of Maps, Charts and Books, to the Authors and Proprietors of such Copies during the times therein mentioned,' and extending the benefits thereof to the arts of designing, engraving, and etching Historical and other Prints."

D. CALDWELL,

Clerk of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.

TO

N. CHAPMAN, M. D.

PROFESSOR OF THE INSTITUTES AND PRACTICE
OF PHYSIC AND CLINICAL PRACTICE,

IN THE

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA,

etc. etc.

WHOSE TALENTS AND URBANITY

*Have raised him to the first rank in his Profession, and have
acquired for him the confidence and esteem*

OF A LARGE AND ENLIGHTENED COMMUNITY,

THE SECOND EDITION OF THIS WORK

IS VERY RESPECTFULLY DEDICATED

BY HIS OBLIGED FRIEND,

THE AUTHOR.

Philadelphia, Jan. 1829.

ADVERTISEMENT.

IN preparing a new edition of the Medical Formulary for publication, we have endeavoured to render the work as complete as the nature of the subject will admit. The materials have been carefully revised, and almost every class of medicines augmented, by the addition of many prescriptions derived from the periodical journals, standard medical works, and our professional friends.

We are chiefly indebted to the writings of Mr. Majendie, for the formulæ relating to the newly discovered alkaline remedies. If we have occasionally inserted compounds, which apparently belong to the pharmacopœia, it was from a conviction of their utility to the country practitioner, and also from the fact, that they are not contained in the ordinary pharmacopœias.

The list of *Poisons* with their *Antidotes*, has been revised and considerably extended;—the Index also has been formed on a different plan from that of the former edition, and in such way, that simple medicines, and their numerous compounds may be referred to at a glance.

We cannot close this article without expressing our sincere acknowledgments, to our friend Dr. Chapman, for the very flattering manner, in which he has recommended the Medical Formulary, to his class in the University of Pennsylvania.

Jan. 24th, 1829.

PREFACE.

THE elegant and judicious formation of prescriptions is one of the difficulties which the young practitioner in medicine is obliged to encounter. While a student, he is compelled from the circumstances under which he is placed, to confine his attention to the leading principles of the science. Consequently the minor points, (and the art of directing medicines is considered one of them,) are postponed to that period when he shall have undertaken the practical duties of his profession.

To obviate in some measure the inconvenience which the graduate at first experiences, the volume now offered to the public was undertaken and executed. It contains in a condensed form, and we think advantageously arranged, many of the most important prescriptions employed in modern practice, and which, though most of them may be already recorded, are scattered through various medical works.

The arrangement framed by Professor Chapman for his *Therapeutics*, appearing to combine greater advantages than any other, we have taken the liberty of adopting as the basis of this *Formulary*.

Each class has been sub-divided into Powders, Pills, and Liquids; without any attempt to preserve the different preparations of the same article together, but only with a view to convenience. A few concise rules will be found prefixed to each class, and observations have been attached to those prescriptions, which possess peculiarities either in their composition or effects.

The application of the remedies to diseases has been left to the judgment of the practitioner, and Therapeutical detail as much as possible avoided, as it would have been inconsistent with the nature and design of the work.

The object is to furnish models for extemporaneous formulæ, the proportions of which may be either increased or diminished, according to the age, sex, constitution, or idiosyncrasy of the patient, all of which are to be taken into consideration when a prescription is directed, as well as the climate and peculiar epidemic which may be prevailing.

The prescriptions have been couched in the Latin language, and the names of the several articles will be found regularly terminated. To furnish something like a Medical Grammar, was the intention, to those unacquainted with the dead language; and even those versed in the classics, may occasionally find words used in prescriptions which are new to them.

A class of Dietetic preparations has been placed in the Appendix, No. I. they are written in the English language, and it is hoped they may be found

useful in furnishing directions necessary to be given to the nurse.

In the Appendix, No. II. we have arranged those poisons which are usually taken by accident or design, with their appropriate antidotes and some practical observations.

The materials for the work have been collected from various sources, the writings of different authors, periodical journals, manuscripts, and the contributions of our friends. It is hoped, therefore, that the difficulties which have attended its progress will form some apology for the errors which it may possibly be found to contain. As a reason for not more frequently attaching the names of authors to the prescriptions, it may be observed, that they are a kind of common medical property which every physician feels himself privileged not only to employ, but modify as may best correspond with his own views. It is therefore difficult to say to whom many of them belong; they have been touched, and re-touched, till they have lost their identity.

In conclusion, we beg leave to present our acknowledgments to some of our friends for the encouragement they have given to the undertaking. To Dr. Chapman we are particularly indebted for the kindness and interest he has manifested in its publication, and offer to him, (the only return we can make,) our warmest thanks. It is with particular pleasure we embrace this opportunity of expressing our obligations to our friend Dr. S. G. Morton whose intimate acquaintance with the subject, and classical knowledge, are only equalled by the

kindness and industry he has displayed in facilitating the work.

There are others whose names it would gratify us to mention, but who we know will be more pleased by our silence. The countenance they gave us on the present occasion has only increased the debt previously incurred.

December, 1825.

INTRODUCTION.

BEFORE entering upon the main object of this work, it may perhaps be allowable to notice a few circumstances, which, though they appertain more especially to Pharmaceutic Chemistry, appear to be called for in this place; and though they are of course familiar to every physician, still they may be useful to such students as have not yet turned their attention to prescriptions.

In the first place, then, it is requisite to be well acquainted with the *signs of quantity*, or those symbolic characters which are used in writing prescriptions. In the ancient practice of medicine, there was a vast number of these symbols, not only for the purpose of denoting the quantity of the ingredient, but the ingredient itself. Most of these, however, have become obsolete, and a few only are retained, as indispensable to the convenience of the practitioner. These will be found in the following *table*, which is adopted in the Pharmacopœias for the regulation of *weights*...

<i>English Name.</i>	<i>Latin Name.</i>	<i>Symbol.</i>	<i>Contains.</i>
A pound,	Libra,	℔,	12 ounces.
An ounce,	Uncia,	℥,	8 drachms.
A drachm,	Drachma,	ʒ,	3 scruples.
A scruple,	Scrupulus.	ʒ,	20 grains.

In the manipulation of *liquid substances*, *measures* have in most countries superseded the use of *weights*: the *table of measures* recommended by the London College, gives particular names and symbols to the parts forming a gallon, in order to prevent their being confounded with those denoting weights; as in the following *table* :—

<i>English Name.</i>	<i>Latin Name.</i>	<i>Symbol.</i>	<i>Contains.</i>
A gallon,	Congius,	none,	8 pints.
A pint,	Octarius,	O,	16 fluidounces.
A fluidounce,	Fluiduncia,	f $\frac{z}{3}$,	8 fluidrachms.
A fluidrachm,	Fluidrachma,	f $\frac{z}{3}$,	60 minims.

It has been thought unnecessary in the following pages to prefix the f to the signs of quantity used for liquids, inasmuch as it is not a custom in this country to do so, nor does the omission lead to any ambiguity in compounding prescriptions.

The *minims* used in the table, have been adopted by the London College in place of *drops*; but this is a refinement of little practical importance, and the same symbol, (m,) is sometimes used by medical writers, though very improperly, to denote both the one and the other.* It is true that the size of a drop varies according to the greater or lesser fluidity and gravity of the liquid, and the shape of the vessel from which it is dropped; but as a general rule, we cannot do better on these occasions, than use a small phial with a thin edge. Doctor Dorsey

* It will be well to recollect that “ten minims of any fluid, if measured by the graduated minim measure, will amount to about fifteen drops.”

observes, that, “whenever great precision is necessary, it is easy to dilute the active medicine, and give it in form of a mixture. If sixty grains be diffused in six ounces of water, for instance, each half ounce will contain five.”

Whenever a *table-spoonful* of any liquid is ordered, it is considered to be equal to *half an ounce* by measure; and in the same way a *tea-spoonful* is used for a *drachm*: these measures are sufficiently accurate where no great precision is requisite.

All the *prescriptions* contained in this work, are given in the *Latin language*, without any other abbreviations than those in common use to denote the *quantity* of an ingredient. The *directions* for the administration of medicines are expressed in *English*.

Prescriptions, as usually sent to the Apothecaries, are much abbreviated, and the same course may be pursued with regard to those contained in this collection; and for the information of students who have not been in the practice of writing prescriptions, a *list of the usual abbreviations* is subjoined.

TABLE OF ABBREVIATIONS.

<i>Abbreviation.</i>	<i>Latin Word.</i>	<i>English Word.</i>
āā.	*Ana,	Of each.
Ad Saturand.	Ad Saturandum,	Until saturated.
Ad Lib.	Ad Libitum,	At pleasure.
Aq. Tepid.	Aqua Tepida,	Warm water.
Aq. Ferv.	Aqua Fervens,	Hot water.
Chart.	Chartula,	A small paper.
Coch.	Cochlear,	A spoonful.
Coch. Mag.	Cochlear Magnum,	A table-spoonful.
Coch. Parv.	Cochlear Parvum,	A tea-spoonful.
Colent.	Colentur,	Let them be strained.
Collyr.	Collyrium,	An eye-water.
Contus.	Contusus,	Bruised or broken.
F. vel Ft.	Fiat, vel Fiant,	Let there be made.
Fol.	Folium, vel Folia,	A leaf or leaves.
Garg.	Gargarysma,	A gargle.
Gr.	Granum, vel Grana,	A grain or grains.
Gtt.	Gutta, vel Guttæ,	A drop or drops.
Haust.	Haustus,	A draught.
Infus.	Infusus,	An infusion.
M.	Misce,	Mix.
Mass.	Massa,	A mass.
Mist.	Mistura,	A mixture.
Pil.	Pilula, vel Pilulæ,	A pill or pills.
Pulv.	Pulvis, vel Pulveres,	A powder or powders.
Q. S.	Quantum Sufficit,	A sufficient quantity.
R.	Recipe,	Take.
Rad.	Radix,	A root.
S.	Signa,	Write.
Ss.	Semi, vel Dimidius,	The half.
Tinc.	Tinctura,	A tincture.

The terms *Aqua Fontana*, *Aqua Fluvialis*, and *Aqua Fontis*, are indiscriminately used in this work to denote *common water*. The last of the three may be considered somewhat objectionable from its orthographical resemblance to *Aqua Fortis*.

The *doses* throughout the book are applicable to adult age, unless the contrary is specified.

Finally, the author, in adopting the names of medicines, has given those the preference which are in common use among physicians, without regard to the ever-varying nomenclature of modern chemistry; for, as the celebrated Gregory has justly observed, “*nefas certe foret nomina mutare quæ omnibus in ore sunt, et bene intellecta.*”

* This is not properly a Latin word, but the Greek preposition *αἰα*.

CONTENTS.

CLASS I. Emetics	13
II. Cathartics	20
<i>Enemata</i>	38
III. Diuretics	41
IV. Antilithics	49
V. Diaphoretics	52
VI. Expectorants	64
<i>Inhalation</i>	76
<i>Fumigation</i>	77
VII. Emmenagogues	79
VIII. Anthelmintics	86
IX. Epispastics	93
<i>Blisters</i>	93
<i>Issues</i>	97
<i>Setons</i>	97
<i>Escharotics</i>	105
X. Stimulants	112
XI. Narcotics	122
XII. Antispasmodics	137
XIII. Sialagogues	141
XIV. Tonics	148
XV. Astringents	166
<i>Injections</i>	175
XVI. Absorbents	182
APPENDIX, No. I. Dietetics	187
II. Poisons	195
INDEX	203

CLASS I.

EMETICS.

IN the administration of Emetics, a few simple rules are worthy of attention. Whatever may be the apparent necessity of emptying the stomach, we must take into consideration all the circumstances of the case, and more particularly if there exists much arterial excitement, with determination to the head; for where these symptoms are present, blood-letting should always be premised.

Where *poisons* have been taken, our object is to evacuate the stomach as speedily as possible, and for this purpose we select an emetic, which is prompt in its action. But where the excitability of the stomach is greatly diminished by a *Narcotic*, it is necessary to assist the emetic by the addition of some excitant. Where such an effect is caused by opium, the system may be generally rendered susceptible by the use of vinegar, mustard, or ammonia. In these cases, however, the stomach-tube is our best resource.

Where free vomiting is desirable, it is most effectually solicited by plentiful draughts of tepid water or chamomile tea.

The evacuation of the stomach may be facilitated very much by tickling the fauces with a feather, or introducing the point of the finger as far back as possible, and titillating the parts with it.

There are a few cases in which Emetics are obviously inadmissible, as in Apoplexy, or where there is great determination of blood to the head, depending upon constitutional causes; Pregnancy; Hernia; Prolapsus Uteri; Active Hæmorrhage from the lungs and uterus, &c. If Emetic medicines are ever allowable in any one of these diseases, it is in nauseating doses only.

By the frequent use of Emetics, the stomach acquires an increased susceptibility to their action; hence persons of delicate habits should use them cautiously.

POWDERS.

Powder of Ipecacuanha.

R. Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ, ℥ij.

Divide it into two doses.—*Signa.*—One to be taken in a little molasses, or sugar and water, and followed by a draught of tepid water. If the one powder does not produce the desired effect, the second to be taken in like manner.

Powder of Ipecacuanha with tartarized Antimony.

R. Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ, ℥j.

Tartritis Antimonii et potassæ, gr. j.

Misce.—To be taken in the same manner as the former.

Ipecacuanha is supposed by some to counteract the effects of opium by a *specific principle*, and hence

the above prescription is often used where that drug has been taken. A more prompt emetic, however, will in all cases be preferable to this.

Powder of Ipecacuanha with Rhubarb.

R. Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ.

———— Rhei āā. ʒj.

Misce, et signa.—To be taken in syrup.

More or less purging will generally follow the emetic operation of this dose.

The above are the principal combinations of ipecacuanha for the purpose of *vomiting*. It fulfils several other indications, which will be noticed under their appropriate heads.

Powder of Sulphate of Copper.

R. Sulphatis cupri, gr. ij. vel x.

Signa.—To be given in a little syrup or water.

This medicine is seldom employed as an emetic, except in those cases of poisoning where other articles have failed, or are not at hand. It should be followed by a draught of warm water, but all vegetable astringent infusions are incompatible substances.

Powder of Sulphate of Zinc.

R. Sulphatis Zinci, gr. x. vel ʒss.

Signa.—To be taken in molasses, and followed by a draught of warm water.

This medicine is very prompt in its operation; it is most generally employed in cases of poisoning; it is also used as a nauseating remedy in phthisis;

and both as an emetic and tonic in dyspepsia. The stomach is said to be invigorated, rather than exhausted by its operation.

WINES, MIXTURES, &c.

Wine of Ipecacuanha with Antimony.

R. Vini Ipecacuanhæ, ℥j.

Tartritis Antimonii et Potassæ, gr. j.

Fiat Solutio.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful to be taken every ten or fifteen minutes until vomiting is induced, which may be assisted with tepid drinks.

Antimonial Wine.

R. Vini Antimonii, ℥j.

Signa.—A tea-spoonful to be taken every ten or fifteen minutes, until free emesis is effected.

If antimonial wine is given for the purpose of producing speedy vomiting, we may safely give an ounce of it at once; and, in the croup of infants, a tea-spoonful every fifteen minutes, until the medicine operates, is a safe dose.

Solution of Tartrate of Antimony.

R. Tartritis Antimonii et Potassæ, gr. vj.

Sacchari Albi, ℥j.

Aquæ Fontis, ℥iv.

Misce.—Fiat Solutio.—A table-spoonful to be given every ten or fifteen minutes, until it operates freely.

The *wine of antimony* possesses no advantage over this extemporaneous prescription; and unless we know the proportion of antimony contained in each ounce of the former, and know also that it has been recently made, the latter is decidedly preferable.

Solution of Sulphate of Zinc, &c.

R. Zinci Sulphatis, ℥iss.

Aluminis, ℥ss.

Aquæ ferventis, Oss.

Misce.—Let the solution be filtered through blotting paper.—

Signa.—A table-spoonful for adults, and a tea-spoonful for a child of six months old, (and so in proportion to the strength and age of the patient,) every morning upon an empty stomach.

This is the celebrated *solutio vitriolica* of Dr. Mosely, who principally employed it in dysentery and phthisis pulmonalis.

Mustard Draught.

R. Pulveris Sinapeos, ℥j.

Aquæ tepidæ, Oss.

To be mixed and swallowed at once.

Emetic Lozenges of Emetine.

R. Sacchari Albii, ℥ij.

Emetinæ impuræ, gr. xxxij.

Misce, et fiant Trochisci singulas, gr. xvij.

One of these Lozenges taken fasting will generally produce vomiting in children. Three or four will speedily excite it in adults.

Majendie.

Pure Emetine Lozenges.

R. Emetinæ puræ, gr. viij.

Sacchari Albi, ℥iv.

Misce, et fiant Trochisci singulas, gr. ix.

One of these Lozenges may be given to an adult; and repeated if vomiting is not induced.

Solution of Emetine.

R. Emetinæ Fuscæ, gr. iv.

Aquæ Flurialis, ℥ij.

Syrupi Simplicis, ℥ss.

Fiat solutio.—Signa.—Give two tea-spoonful every half hour.

Emetine is destitute of the peculiar odour and nauseous taste of Ipecacuanha, and may therefore be preferable in some cases.

It will be observed that we have introduced the brown or impure Emetine, which is much less energetic than the perfectly white alkali. The best antidote for an over-dose, is a strong infusion of nut-galls.

Emetic draught of Pure Emetine.

R. Emetinæ Puræ, gr. j.

Solve in Acidum Nitricum, q. s.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥iij.

Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every 15 minutes, until vomiting takes place.

Pure emetine is not very soluble, and for this reason the nitric or acetic acid is generally added.

Mixture of Ipecacuanha, &c.

R. Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ, ℥ss.

Antimonii Tartarizati, gr. j.

Tincturæ Scillæ, ℥j.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥vijss.

Fiat mixtura.—Signa.—Four table-spoonful at first; afterwards two table-spoonful every 10 minutes, until vomiting is induced.

This mixture is recommended in dropsies previous to giving the digitalis.

Syrup of Seneka and Squills.

R. Syrupi Scillæ Compositi, ℥j.

Signa.—Give from ten drops to a tea-spoonful, every quarter, half, or one hour, according to the age of the patient and violence of the disease.

This is the *Hive Syrup* of Professor Coxe; it has

acquired much confidence from its efficacy in croup ; and should it not be sufficiently active in this violent disease, a grain of tartrate of antimony may be added to each ounce.—*See Coxe's Dispens.* p. 343.

Tobacco Poultice.

R. Foliorum Nicotianæ, ℥j.

To be beat up with sufficient water to form a cataplasm.—To be applied to the region of the stomach, where emetics cannot be administered by the mouth.

CLASS II.

CATHARTICS.

AS a general rule, it may be observed of cathartics, that they are capable of fulfilling three different indications:—1st. Simply to evacuate the bowels. 2d. To excite an increased discharge from the mucous coat of the intestines; and 3d. To stimulate the neighbouring viscera, and cause them to pour out a greater quantity of their peculiar fluids. It seldom, or perhaps never, happens, that the same article will produce these three different effects; in order to do this we must combine different substances in one formula.

There are some, as magnesia, that produce their effect by absorbing the acid generated in the alimentary canal, and becoming by this means converted into a purgative salt. There are others, as aloes, that expend their principal force upon the rectum and great intestines, and for this reason are very advantageously employed in diseases of the lower bowels, as also in those of the uterus and its appendages.

These remedies should always be given on an empty stomach: if administered immediately after

a full meal they arrest the digestive process, are liable to produce nausea, if not vomiting, and do not open the bowels with the same certainty or effect. When simple costiveness is to be removed, the evening may be selected for the exhibition of a cathartic.

If this should not prove sufficient, we can repeat the dose in the morning, and at regular intervals through the day, until the effect is produced. The principle, says Dr. Paris, which should govern our conduct in the administration of purgatives, may be briefly stated.—*The excitement is to be repeated till the requisite action is induced, yet no single excitement being such as may prove an irritant to the organ.*

But in the treatment of many diseases it is preferable to purge through the day, in order that the sleep of the patient may not be disturbed at night.

The operation of these remedies may be very much accelerated by the free exhibition of diluting drinks, such as oat meal, gruel, barley water, &c. &c.

By combination we are enabled to modify and control the action of many remedies, and there are some of the most drastic purgatives may be made to operate mildly, and yet certainly, by uniting several of them in the same dose.

Finally, the operation of a cathartic may often be promoted by judicious venesection; and if spasm of the intestines be present, opium may be advantageously joined with the purgative.

POWDERS.

Powder with Calomel and Jalap.

R. Calomelanos, gr. v. vel x.

Pulveris Jalapæ, gr. x.

Misce, et signa.—To be given in molasses or syrup.

Powder with Calomel, Jalap, and Rhubarb.

R. Calomelanos, gr. v.

Pulveris Jalapæ.

——— Rhei, āā. gr. v.

Olei Cinnamomi, gtt. j.

Misce, et signa.—To be given as the former.

Powder with Magnesia and Rhubarb.

R. Pulveris Rhei, ℥j.

Magnesia Ustæ, ℥ss.

Olei Cinnamomi, gtt. j.

Misce, et signa.—To be given in syrup or sugar and water.

The operation of magnesia may be effectually obtained by giving the patient some lemonade, or a solution of super-tartrite of potassa, as a common drink.

Powder with Calomel and Rhubarb.

R. Calomelanos.

Pulveris Rhei, āā. gr. x.

Olei Cinnamomi, gtt. j.

Misce, et signa.—To be given in molasses.

Powder with Jalap and Super-tartrite of Potash.

R. Super-tartritis Potassæ, ℥ij.

Pulveris Jalapæ, ℥j.

Misce.—Divide in chartulas, vj.—Of these give one every two hours in molasses or syrup.

Compound Powder of Jalap and Gamboge.

R. Supertartritis Potassæ, ℥ij.

Pulveris Jalapæ, ℥j.

———— Gambogiæ, gr. vj.

Misce.—Divide in chartulas, vj.—Signa.—To be given as directed in the preceding prescription.

The compound powder of jalap has been almost consecrated to dropsical affections; but it forms a very convenient purge in many inflammatory cases; and when we wish to increase its certainty and activity, we may conveniently add the Gamboge, as in the above formula.

Powder of Aloes, Canella Alba, &c.

R. Pulveris Aloes, ℥jss.

———— Canellæ Albæ, gr. xvij.

———— Radicis Serpentariæ Virginianæ, gr. vj.

Misce.—Divide in pulveres vj.—Signa.—One every three or four hours in syrup.

This compound, the hiera picra of the shops, forms a very good purgative, and is usually employed as an emmenagogue.

Powder with Sulphate of Potassa, &c.

R. Potassæ Sulphatis, ℥j.

Pulveris Rhei, ℥iss.

———— Florum Anthemidum, ℥j.

Tere in pulverum, et divide in doses equales, vj.

Signa.—Take one twice a day in sugar and water.

In dyspepsia and a sluggish state of the bowels.

Powder of Sulphur and Super-tartrite of Potash.

R. Sulphuris Sublimati, ℥ss.

Pulveris Super-tartritis Potassæ, ℥j.

Misce, et signa.—Mix in a sufficient quantity of molasses, and give a tea-spoonful four or five times a day to children. In some diseases of the skin.

It should be always recollected that sulphur promotes insensible perspiration in a very marked degree, and hence renders the patient more liable to be affected by the vicissitudes of climate.

Powder with Milk of Sulphur and Calcined Magnesia.

R. Sulphuris præcipitati vel Lactis Sulphuris.

Magnesiae Ustæ, āā. ℥ss.

Misce, et signa.—A tea-spoonful to be taken four or five times a day.

This preparation is better adapted to delicate stomachs than the former. Either of them forms a good aperient during an alterative course of medicine.

Sulphate of Magnesia and Tartrate of Antimony.

R. Sulphatis Magnesiae, ℥j.

Tartritis Antimonii et Potassæ, gr. j.

Misce, et signa.—To be dissolved in six ounces of water, and taken for a dose.

By combining tartar emetic with this and other purgative salts, we promote at the same time a gentle diaphoresis; which, in many slight inflammatory affections, it is very desirable to obtain.

Powder with Tartrate of Soda, Tartaric Acid, &c. vulgo, Seidlitz Powders.

R. Tartritis Sodæ, ℥ij.

Super Carbonatis Sodæ, ℥ij.

Fiat Pulvis.—Signa.—To be dissolved in half a tumbler of cold water.

R. Acidi Tartarici Pulverizati, gr. xxv.

Signa.—Dissolve in an equal quantity of water with the above, and mix them both together. To be taken while in a state of effervescence.

This is a very popular purgative, and justly so; it is a gentle aperient, and may be taken by persons whose stomachs would reject any of the ordinary saline preparations.

Phosphate of Soda.

R. Phosphatis Sodæ, ℥j.

This salt so much resembles in taste the common table salt, (muriate of soda,) that it may be conveniently taken in a bowl of broth. It is a mild purgative.

PILLS.

Pills of Calomel, Jalap, &c. (known as Griffiths' Cathartic Pills.)

R. Pulveris Jalapæ.

———— Rhei.

Saponis Albi, āā. ℥ss.

Calomelanos, gr. xxv.

Tartritis Antimonii et Potassæ, gr. iss.

Aquæ Fontanæ, quantum sufficit—ut fiat massa: divide in pilulas xxv.

Signa.—Two of these pills may be taken at once, and repeated in two hours if not sufficient.

This combination of purgatives with the tartrite of antimony, forms a most excellent antibilious remedy; and, in cases of fever, prepares the alimentary canal for the reception of other remedies better than a more simplified preparation.

Pills of Blue Mass, Aloes, &c.

R. Massæ ex Hydrargyro.

Pulveris Jalapæ.

———— Aloes, āā. gr. xv.

Syrupi Simplicis, q. s. ut fiant.

Massa, et divide in pilulas, xij.

Signa.—Three may be taken at night, and the same dose repeated in the morning, if the first does not operate.

Powdered Charcoal.

R. Pulveris Carbonis, ℥j.

Of this a tea-spoonful may be given in milk; repeated as often as necessary to keep the bowels in a soluble state.

Pills of Calomel, Rhubarb, and Opium.

R. Calomelanos, gr. xij.

Pulveris Rhei, gr. xx.

———— Opii, gr. j.

Misce, et divide in pillulas, viij.—Signa.—Four may be taken at once, and the remainder in one hour if the first are insufficient.

This compound may be employed where we wish the effect of calomel, and where there is pain in the bowels; if there should be much costiveness it may be necessary to follow the pills with a dose of castor oil, or Epsom salts.

Pills of Rhubarb and Soap.

R. Pulveris Rhei, ℥j.

Saponis Albi, gr. x.

Aquæ Fluvialis, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ, xv.

Signa.—Three for a dose.

To remove costiveness, or produce a gentle evacuation in debilitated habits.

Pills of Aloes and Rhubarb.

R. Pulveris Rhei.

—— Aloes, āā. ℥ss.

Saponis Albi, quantum sufficit—ut fiant pilulæ, xxv.

Signa.—Three or four of these may be taken occasionally in habitual costiveness and in dyspepsia.

Pills of Rhubarb, with Sulphate of Iron, &c.

R. Pulveris Rhei, ℥iss.

Sulphatis Ferri, ℥ss.

Saponis Albi, ℥ij.

Aquæ Fontanæ, q. s.—Fiat massa in pilulas, xl. dividenda.

The intention of these pills is obviously to remove costiveness. and impart tone to the bowels. They are a favourite medicine with Dr. Grffitts of this city. Three or four may be taken for a dose at bed-time.

Pills with Aloes, Gentian, &c.

R. Pulveris Aloes, ℥j.

Extracti Gentianæ, ℥ss.

Olei Carni, gtt. x.

Syrupi Simplicis, quantum sufficit.

The mass to be divided into pills each one weighing gr. iv.—

Signa.—Two or three for a dose.

Pills of Croton Oil.

R. Olei Tiglii, gtt. j.

Micæ panis, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ, iv.

Signa.—One every hour until they operate.

This powerful remedy has lately been restored to the Materia Medica. One drop is a full dose, and frequently less will answer every purpose.

Pills with Aloes, Ipecacuanha, &c.

R. Pulveris Aloes, ℥ss.

——— Ipecacuanhæ, gr. iv.

Saponis Albi, ℥ij.

Syrupi Simplicis, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ, xx.

Signa.—Two or three for a dose, and repeated as frequently as necessary.

These pills, with almost any other of the aloetic preparations, will, from their specific action on the rectum, sometimes restore suppressed hæmorrhoids.

Pills with Assosætida and Aloes.

R. Gummi Fœtidæ.

Pulveris Aloes.

Saponis Albi, āā. ℥ss.

Aquæ Fluvialis, quantum sufficit—ut fiat massa in pilulas xxv. dividenda.

These pills are usually kept made by the apothecaries, but the physician may prefer them recent, and therefore the formula is here inserted. We may alter this prescription by substituting rhubarb for aloes, if it is deemed preferable. Three or four of them are sufficient for a dose.

Pills with Extract of Butternut, Jalap, &c.

R. Extracti Juglandis Cinerei, ℥ss.

Pulveris Jalapæ, ℥j.

Saponis Albi, gr. x.

Misce.—Fiant pilulæ, xv.

Signa.—Three or four of these may be taken for a dose, and if they do not operate two more may be safely administered.

The extract of Butternut, either alone or in combination, is very highly recommended as a cathartic in fevers, dysentery, &c.

Confection of Sulphur.

R. Sulphuris Loti, ℥iss.

Confectionis Sennæ, ℥ij.

Potassæ Nitratis, ℥iij.

Syrupi Aurantii, q. s.—ut fiat confectio.

Signa.—From one to two drachms may be taken once or twice a day. Useful in hæmorrhoidal affections.

Pills of Compound Extract of Colocynth, and Calomel.

R. Extracti Colocynthidis Compositi, gr. xlviij.

Calomelanos, gr. xij.

Misce et divide in pilulas, xij.

Signa.—One, or at most two of these pills, will generally act as a cathartic.

Pills of Compound Extract, Colocynth, &c.

R. Extracti Colocynthidis Compositi, ℥j.

————— Jalapæ Resinosi, gr. vj.

Pulveris Scammonia Compositi, gr. x.

Calomelanos, gr. x.

Tartritis Antimonii and Potassæ, gr. j.

Saponis Venetæ, gr. v.

Olei Cassiæ, gtt. iv.

Misce et divide in pilulas, xv.

Signa.—One, two, or three to be taken at bed-time, for a cathartic.

Dr. Meigs.

Pills with Aloes and Mercurial Blue Mass.

R. Massæ ex Hydrargyro, ℥j.

Pulveris Aloes, gr. xxv.

Misce, et divide in pilulas, xv.—Signa.—One every two hours, until they operate.

In cases of constipation depending upon deficiency of bile, these pills may be advantageously employed.

Pills of Compound Extract of Colocynth, &c. &c. commonly called Fothergill's Pills.

R. Extracti Colocynthidis Compositi, ℥iss.

* Oxidi Antimonii Illoti, ℥ss.

Misce, et divide in pilulas, xxx.—One of these pills will frequently produce a free evacuation; but two or more may be taken when required, at bed time.

Pills with Aloes, Gum Guaiacum, &c.

R. Gummi Guaiaci, ℥ss.

Pulveris Aloes, gr. xxxvj.

———— Rhei, ℥ij.

Balsami Canadensis, quantum sufficit—ut fiat massa in pilulas, xlvij. dividenda.

Signa.—One to be taken every three hours.

This combination forms a highly stimulating cathartic.

MIXTURES, INFUSIONS, &c.

Oleaginous Mixture.

R. Olei Ricini, ℥iss.

Pulveris Gummi Arabici, ℥ij.

Sacchari Albi, ℥j

Misce, secundum artem, et tunc adde gradatim—

Aquæ Menthæ Sativæ, ℥iv.

Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xl. vel l.

Signa.—A table-spoonful every hour and a half or two hours, until it purges.

It is of some consequence in preparing this mixture, to shake the oil and powders well together, before adding the water; which should be poured in gradually, agitating it after each addition.

* This preparation of antimony was formerly known by the name of Calx Antimonii Illota.

Mixture of Croton Oil.

R. Olei Tigllii, gtt. i.

Mucilaginis Acaciæ.

Aquæ Fluvialis, āā. ℥j.

Misce, et signa.—A tea-spoonful every two hours, until it operates.

Mixture of Oil of Turpentine, &c.

R. Olei Terebinthinæ rectificati, ℥j.

Pulveris Gummi Arabici.

———— Sacchari Albi, āā. ℥ij.

Aquæ Menthæ Sativæ, ℥iv.

Misce, et Signa.—A table-spoonful every two hours, until it operates.

This preparation must be made in the same manner as the oleaginous mixture.

Mixture with Magnesia, Tinct. Fœtida, &c.

R. Magnesiæ Ustæ, ℥ss.

Tincturæ Assæfœtidæ, gtt. lx.

———— Opii, gtt. xx.

Sacchari Albi, ℥j.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥j.

Misce.—Fiat mistura.—Signa.—Twenty-five drops may be given to an infant of two or four weeks old; in flatulent choleric, diarrhœa, &c.

This preparation is strongly recommended and much employed by Dr. Dewees of this city.

Mixture of Carb. Magnesia, &c.

R. Magnesiæ Carbonatis, ℥ss.

———— Sulphatis, ℥ij.

Spiritus Ammonię Aromatici, ℥j.

Tincturæ Rhei. ℥ss.

———— Hyosciaini, ℥ss.

Aquæ Menthæ Sativæ, ℥iv.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A large table-spoonful to be taken two or three times a day.

Dr. Meigs.

Oleaginous Mixture with Oil of Turpentine.

R. Olei Ricini sine igne, \bar{z} iss.

Vitelli Ovi, j.

Sacchari Albi, \bar{z} ij.

Olei Terebinthinæ Rectificati, \bar{z} ss.

Aquæ Menthæ Sativæ, \bar{z} iv.

Misce Optime et fiat Mistura.—Signa.—A large table-spoonful may be taken every hour, according to circumstances.

This preparation is much used by some of our best practitioners, in cases requiring a brisk, and stimulating cathartic. It has also been recommended as a purgative, after the effects of an over-dose of opium have been partially subdued by the proper preliminary remedies.

Mixture of Oil of Euphurbia Latyris, or Oil of Spurge.

R. Olei Euphurbiae Latyris, gtt. viij.

Gummi Acaciæ,

Sacchari Albi, āā. \bar{z} j.

Aquæ Menthæ Sativæ, \bar{z} j.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—One half of this mixture may be given at once, and repeated in two hours if the bowels are not moved.

The oil of spurge is an old remedy, lately revived and introduced to notice by the Italians. It is stated to be as mild as Castor Oil, and as prompt and efficacious as the Croton Oil, in the above doses. We are informed, it never vomits or gripes.

Saponaceous Solution of Croton Oil.

R. Olei Tigllii, gtt. viij.

Potassæ puræ, gr. vj.

Aquæ Fluvialis, \bar{z} ij.

Fiat: Solutio.—Signa.—From three to six drops may be given for a dose.

This is a substitute for the soap of the Croton Oil proposed by the French, and which is more troublesome to make.

Mr. Conevel states, that four drops of this Oil rubbed on and round the umbilicus, will produce a cathartic effect; and, even the odour of it has been known to excite the alimentary canal, either as an emetic or purgative.

Solution of Epsom Salts with Nitric Acid.

R. Sulphatis Magnesiae, ℥ss.

Tincturæ Jalapæ, ℥j.

Acidi Nitrici, gtt. xx.

Aquæ Menthæ, ℥ij.

Misce.—Signa.—To be taken for a draught. The nitric acid is said to destroy in great measure the bitter taste of the salt.

Solution of Nitrate of Soda.

R. Nitratis Sodæ, ℥ss. vel ℥j.

Gummi Tragacanthæ, gr. x.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥viij.

Fiat Solutio.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose, præ re nata.

Recommended by *Dr. Meyer* in dysentery.

Infusion and Tincture of Senna, &c.

R. Infusionis Sennæ, ℥vj.

Tincturæ ———, ℥ij.

Mannæ, ℥ij.

Magnesiae Sulphatis, ℥ss.

Aquæ Menthæ Sativæ,

——— Fluvialis, āā, ℥iss.

Misce.—Signa.—One half to be taken for a dose, and repeated if it does not operate. This is a very common prescription of John Abernethy of London.

Mixture of Magnesia, Rhubarb, &c.

R. Magnesiæ Ustæ, ℥ss.

Pulveris Rhei, gr. vj.

—————Sacchari Albi, ℥j.

Essentiæ Menthæ Piperis, gtt. vj.

Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥iss.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful to be given every two hours to children, until it operates.

This preparation is designed for the bowel complaints of children, and is very serviceable. Laudanum can be added, according to the age and circumstances of the patient.

Solution of Sulphate of Magnesia, &c.

R. Sulphatis Magnesiæ, ℥j.

Tartitris Antimonii, gr. j.

Succi Limonis Recentis, ℥j.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥iij.

Misce.—Fiat solutio.—Signa.—A table-spoonful to be given every two hours, until it operates.

Infusion of Senna, Sulphate of Magnesia, &c.

R. Foliorum Sennæ, ℥vj.

Mannæ Optimæ,

Sulphatis Magnesiæ, āā. ℥j.

Seminum Cardamomi Contus. ℥ij.

Misce, et Signa.—To be infused in a pint of boiling water for thirty or fifty minutes, and a tea-cupful given every hour until it operates.

Infusion of Senna.

R. Foliorum Sennæ, ℥vj.

Seminum Cardamomi Contus. ℥ij.

Misce, et Signa.—To be infused in a pint of boiling water for half an hour; one-half to be taken at once; if insufficient, the remainder in two or three hours.

This infusion may be longer kept, if a little tinc. sennæ be added to it.

Infusion of Senna with Rhubarb, &c.

R. Foliorum Sennæ, ℥vj.

Mannæ Optimæ, ℥j.

Radicis Rhei Contusæ, ℥ij.

Seminum Cardamomi Contus. ℥ij.

Misce, et signa.—To be infused in a pint of boiling water for one hour. A tea-cupful given every hour until it operates.

Compound Tincture of Senna, vulgo, Warner's Cordial.

R. Tincturæ Sennæ Compositæ, ℥j.

Direct a table-spoonful, mixed with double the quantity of water as hot as it can be drunk, to be taken for a dose, in cases of violent pain of the stomach, where a cordial purgative is required; to be repeated pro re nata.

Decoction of Aloes, &c.

R. Extracti Glycyrrhizæ, ℥ss.

Potassæ Subcarbonatis, ℥ij.

Aloes Spicatæ Extracti Contriti.

Myrrhæ Contritæ.

Croci Stigmatum, āā. ℥j.

Tincturæ Cardamomi Compositæ, ℥iv.

Aquæ Fluvialis, Oj.

Boil down all the ingredients, except the last, with the water, to twelve fluid ounces, and strain; then add the compound Tincture of Cardamom. The dose of this decoction is from half an ounce to an ounce and a half, and is of service, frequently in dyspepsia, and wherever a mild warm cathartic is required.

Wine of Colchicum.

R. Vini Colchici Saturandi, ℥ss.

Signa.—Twenty or thirty drops of this may be taken in sugar and water. In cases of rheumatism or gout.

The above preparation is made both of the bulb, and seeds of the Colchicum. That made of the latter is the least powerful.

The active principle of this substance has been separated, and the name of Veratrine bestowed upon it. It is extremely poisonous, and therefore to be taken with great caution. Its only recommendation is, that it is more certain in its operation, than the preparations noticed above.

Pills of Veratrine.

R. Veratrinæ, gr. ss.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, q. s.
Ut fiant pilulæ, vi.

Signa.—One of these may be given, and if purgative effects do not follow, three may be given in one day.

Tincture of Veratrine.

R. Veratrinæ, gr. iv.
Alcohol, ℥j.

Fiat.—Tinctura.—Signa.—This may be given in doses of ten, fifteen, twenty, or twenty-five drops, in a cup of drink. It is designed as a substitute for the Vinous Tinct. of Colchicum, in dropsies, gout, rheumatism, &c.

The Tincture of Veratrine is recommended as an external application in the diseases mentioned. For this purpose also the following preparation is proposed.

Ointment of Veratrine.

R. Veratrinæ puræ, gr. iv.
Adipis Suillæ, ℥j.

Misce.—Fiat Unguentum.—Signa.—To be employed externally, as above directed.

Majendie.

Tincture of Aloes, &c.

R. Pulveris Aloes Socotrinæ,
——— Seminum Anisi, āā. ℥ij.
Spiritus Vini Gallici, Oij.

Fiat Tinctura.—Dose.—From one-third to half a wine-glassful, three times a day.

The above is highly spoken of by Dr. R. Pindall in hemorrhoidal affections. He considers it almost a specific, notwithstanding the prejudice against aloes, in these affections of the rectum.

Mixture of Spirits of Turpentine, and Castor Oil.

R. Olei Terebinthinæ,

—— Ricini, āā. $\overline{3}$ ss.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, $\overline{3}$ j.

Fiat mistura.—This mixture may be given once or twice a day, according to circumstances, in dysentery, enteritis, colic, and other analagous affections of the bowels.

Mixture of Elaterium.

R. Extracti Elaterii, gr. j.

Spiritus Ætheris Nitrosi, $\overline{3}$ ij.

Tincturæ Scillarum.

Oxymellis Colchici, āā. $\overline{3}$ ss.

Syrupi Simplicis, $\overline{3}$ j.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—To take a tea-spoonful three or four times a day in a little water.

The above is the original prescription of Dr. Ferriar, who recommends it in the several forms of dropsy, and particularly in hydrothorax.

Tincture of Aloes and Canella Alba, vulgo, Tincture of Hieræ Picra.

R. Tincturæ Hieræ Picræ, $\overline{3}$ j.

A tea-spoonful may be taken every hour, or two hours, until it operates.

Electuary with Jalap, Nitrate of Potash, &c.

R. Pulveris Super-tartritis Potassæ.

—— Radicis Jalapæ,

—— Nitratis Potassæ, āā. $\overline{3}$ ss.

Confectionis Sennæ, $\overline{3}$ j.

Syrupi Simplicis, q. s.—ut fiat electuarium.—Of which a bolus the size of a hazlenut may be taken three or four times a day.

This preparation once gained considerable celebrity as a popular remedy for hæmorrhoids.

Electuary with Sulphur.

R. Sulphuris Sublimati, \bar{z} ss.

Confectionis Sennæ, \bar{z} iss.

Syrupi Simplicis, q. s.—ut fiat electuarium.—A tea-spoonful night and morning for a dose in the disease above-mentioned.

ENEMATA.

Enemata, used either as auxiliaries or substitutes for cathartics, very properly succeed that class of remedies.

They are employed to fulfil other indications, and the different preparations will be noticed under their appropriate heads. It is usual to direct three times the quantity to be given for an enema that is required for a dose *per os*. For the purpose of procuring a discharge from the bowels, this rule may generally be observed; but in some of the powerful remedies occasionally administered, as opium and tobacco, it would be unsafe, and perhaps occasionally attended with very serious consequences.

The following are the proportions recommended by Professor Chapman in the ordinary clysters for persons of different ages:—A child between the ages of one and five years old, from \bar{z} iv. to \bar{z} vj. A youth of ten or fifteen years, half a pint; and an adult, from a pint to a quart, according to circumstances.

Enema with Oil, Salt, &c.

R. Olei Ricini, vel Olivarum, ℥ij.

Syrupi Sacchari Rubri, ℥ij.

Muriatis Sodæ, ℥ss.

Infusi Lini Tepidi, Oj.

Misce.—Fiat enema.—One half to be thrown up the rectum with a pewter syringe, and the remainder in half an hour or an hour, if the first produces no evacuation.

Enema with Sulphate of Magnesia, &c.

R. Sulphatis Magnesæ, vel Sodæ, ℥ij.

Olei Olivarum, ℥j.

Solutionis Amyli Tepidæ, Oj.

Misce.—Fiat enema.—Signa.—To be exhibited in the manner directed above.

Enema of Colocynth.

R. Colocynthidis medullæ incisæ, ℥j.

Aquæ bulliantis, ℥x.

Sodæ Murratis, ℥ss.

Mannæ Optimæ, ℥j.

Boil the Colocynth in the water for ten or fifteen minutes, and strain—then add the other ingredients. To be employed in cases of obstinate constipation.

Enema of Oil of Turpentine.

R. Olei Terebinthinæ Optimæ, ℥jss.

Vitelli Ovi.

Solutionis Gummi Arabici, vel.

Infusi Seminum Lini Tepidi, Oj.

Misce.—To be administered secuncum artem.

The Venice turpentine may be substituted for the oil directed in this prescription; and either of them, if required, may be taken in larger quantities.

Enema of Infusion of Senna, &c.

R. Infusi Foliorum Sennæ, Oj.

Sulphatis Magnesicæ, ℥ij.

Misce.—One-half to be exhibited as an enema, and the remainder if necessary.

Enema with Tartrate of Antimony.

R. Tartritis Antimonii et Potassæ, ℥j. to ℥ij.

Solutionis Gummi Arabici Tepidæ, Oj.

Misce.—Exhibit as the former.

Dr. Chapman recommends this preparation as one admirably calculated to overcome constipation which is so obstinate as to resist the ordinary remedies. It is very powerful, and requires care in its management

Tobacco Enema.

R. Foliorum Tabaci, ℥j.

Aquæ Ferventis, Oj.

Make an infusion in the usual manner, and use it as an enema.

It must be cautiously administered.

CLASS III.

DIURETICS.

THE rules for the administration of this class of remedies are few and simple.

Where there is much arterial excitement, a judicious use of the lancet should precede the employment of diuretics.

The patient must be kept cool, and every precaution taken against perspiration; for these two secretions are well known to be antagonising functions.

In order to ensure the full effects of diuretics, diluting drinks should be freely given, and especially those containing some diuretic in solution.

POWDERS AND PILLS.

Powder of Sub-carbonate of Potash.

R. Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ℥ss.

This powder may be most agreeably taken in a bottle of seltzer water, and repeated three or four times a day.

The same quantity of sub-carbonate of soda may be administered in the same manner.

Powder of Squill, &c.

R. Pulveris scillarum, gr. xij.

———— Nitratis Potassæ, ℥j.

Fiant pulveres, vj.—Signa.—One to be given twice a day in sugar and water.

Some aromatic, such as cinnamon, may be added to this preparation, if the stomach should be disposed to reject it.

Powder of Uva Ursi, and Soda.

R. Pulveris Uvæ Ursi, ℥iss.

Sodæ Sub-carbonatis, ℥j.

Misce et divide in Chartulas, xij.

Signa.—One three times a day in sugar and water.

Useful in Nephritic complaints, and other affections of the bladder.

Pills of Digitalis, Opium, &c.

R. Pulveris Digitalis, gr. xij.

Hydrargyri Submuriatis, gr. iv.

Opii, gr. iv.

Confectionis Rosæ, q. s.

Fiant Pilulæ, xij.

Signa.—One to be taken every eight hours.

Useful in hydrothorax, and ascites, depending on some visceral obstruction.

Pills of Balsam Copaiva.

R. Balsami Copaivæ, ℥ij.

Magnesiae Ustæ, ℥j. ʒij.

Misce.—Fiant pilulæ singulæ, gr. iv.

Of which two may be taken three times a day. In gonorrhœa, &c.

The union of these two substances is accomplished by sprinkling the magnesia on the balsam, and allowing them to stand in a shallow dish for several days.

Journal de Pharmacie.

Pills of Squill and Calomel, &c.

R. Calomelanos.

Pulveris Scillarum, āā. gr. xij.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xij.—Signa.—One night and morning, in dropsies depending upon visceral derangement.

This preparation is one of the most celebrated of the diuretics; and, where diseases of the liver is the cause of the effusion, is decidedly one of the best. When the calomel affects the mouth, it may be omitted, and the squill only continued.

Pills of Carbonate of Soda.

R. Sub-carbonatis Sodæ Exsiccatae, ʒj.

Saponis Albi, ʒij.

Aquæ Fluvialis, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ, xxx.—Three to be taken three times a day. Chiefly useful in calculous affections.

Pills of Calomel, Digitalis, &c.

R. Pulveris Scillæ Exsiccatae, gr. iv.

———— Digitalis Foliorum, gr. x.

———— Calomelanos, gr. vj.

———— Myrrhæ, ʒj.

Simul tere et adde—

Asæfœtidæ, ʒss.

Extracti Gentianæ, q. s.

Fiat massa, in pilulas, xv. dividenda.—Signa.—One night and morning.—*Paris.*

Turpentine Pills.

R. Terebinthinæ Albæ, ʒj.

Divide in pilulas, xv.—Signa.—One four or five times a day.

MIXTURES, INFUSIONS, &c.

Mixture with Tincture Cantharides, &c.

R. Tincturæ Cantharidum.

Spiritus Ætheris Nitrosi, āā. gtt. lx.

Sacchari Albi, ʒj.

Aquæ Menthæ Sativæ, ʒij.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful may be taken every three or four hours: desisting, if symptoms of strangury should supervene.

Mixture of Spirits of Nitre, &c.

R. Spiritus Ætheris Nitrosi, ℥j.

Tincturæ Scillæ, ℥ij.

Fiat mistura—of which give a tea-spoonful five or six times in the day, with the following infusion:—

R. Baccarum Juniperi Contus, ℥j.

Potassæ Super-tartritis, ℥ss.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Fiat infusum.—A tea-cupful for a dose with the above mixture.

Solution of Cream of Tartar.

R. Potassæ Super-tartritis, ℥j.

Aquæ Fontanæ, Oij.

Fiat solutio.—Signa.—To be freely drunk through the day.

Mixture of Acetate of Ammonia, &c.

R. Liquoris Ammoniæ Acetatis, ℥ij.

Potassæ Acetatis, ℥ij.

Misce, et signa.—A table spoonful every three hours for a dose.

Infusion of Parsley.

R. Apii Petroselini, ℥j.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Fiat infusum, et cola.—signa.—A tea-cupful may be taken with a tea-spoonful of spiritus nitri dulcis, every three or four hours during the day.

A popular remedy in the strangury arising from blisters.

Mixture of Tincture of Jalap, &c.

R. Tincturæ Jalapæ, ℥ij.

Aciti Scillæ, ℥j.

Aquæ Menthæ Piperitæ, ℥viij.

Fiat Haustus.—To be taken three times a day.

Infusion of Juniper Berries, &c. in Cider.

R. Bacci Juniperis Contusi.

Seminum Sinapæos.

Radicis Zingiberis, āā. \mathfrak{Z} ss.

——— Armoraciæ Contusæ.

——— Apii Petroselini, āā. \mathfrak{Z} j.

Succi expressi et fermenti Pomorum, Oij.

Fiat infusio.—Of which a wine-glassful may be taken three or four times a day.

The above compound is recommended by Dr. Parrish, in those cases of general dropsy, which admit of stimulation, and in which the urinary secretion is difficult to promote. He thinks he has found it of signal advantage. The cider should be *old and sound*.

Infusion of Juniper Berries, &c.

R. Bacci Juniperi Contusi, \mathfrak{Z} iss.

Super-tartritis Potassæ, \mathfrak{Z} j.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Fiat Infusio.—Of this a tea-cupful may be taken four or six times a day; adding to each a tea-spoonful of the sweet spirits of nitre. In general and local dropsy.

Mixture of Colchicum, Squills, &c.

R. Oxy mellis Colchici.

——— Scillarum.

Tincturæ Nicotianæ, āā. \mathfrak{Z} ss.

M. Signa.—Take a tea-spoonful in a little water four times a day.

If requisite, the Spiritus Ætheris Nitrosi may be added in the same quantity. This forms the *diuretic drops* of Dr. Ferriar.

Infusion of Digitalis.

R. Foliorum Digitalis, \mathfrak{Z} j.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oss.

Macerate for three hours, then strain.—Dose for an adult, a table-spoonful three times a day.

The prostrating effects of *Digitalis* should always be borne in mind by the practitioner; and the rule that when it acts upon the *stomach*, the *bowels*, the *pulse*, or the *kidneys*, it should be discontinued, cannot, when we consider the power of the article, be too scrupulously observed.

Mixture of Digitalis, Potash, &c.

R. Infusi *Digitalis*, ℥iv.

Tincturæ *Digitalis*, ℥i.

Acetatis Potassæ, ℥j.

Tincturæ *Opii*, gtt. x.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful three or four times a day.

Mixture of Spirits of Turpentine, &c.

R. Olei *Terebinthinæ*, gtt. C.

Pulveris Gummi *Arabici*.

———— Sacchari *Albi*, āā. ℥j.

Aquæ *Menthæ Sativæ*, ℥iv.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful four or five times a day, aided by some diuretic drink.

This remedy is used in nephritic complaints with great benefit, and in the passage of calculi down the ureters often affords more relief than any thing else.

Mixture of Balsam Copaiba.

R. Balsami *Copaibæ*.

Spiritus *Ætheris Nitrosi*, āā. ℥ss.

Pulveris Gummi *Arabici*.

———— Sacchari *Albi*, āā. ℥j.

Spiritus *Lavendulæ Compositi*, ℥ij.

Tincturæ *Thebaicæ*, ℥j.

Aquæ *Fontanæ*, ℥iv.

Fiat mistura secundum artem.—Signa.—A table-spoonful three times a day.

This remedy is more especially used in gonorr-

hœa, and is considered by Professor Chapman as a specific in that disease. A mode perhaps more elegant than any other of exhibiting balsam copai-va, consists in dropping the quantity prescribed for a dose in a wine-glassful of water, and then adding to it a small quantity of the Tinct. Gentianæ Comp. The balsam becomes collected into a globule, and is surrounded by the tincture, which leaving its taste in the mouth covers entirely that of the nauseous balsam.

Mixture of Carbonate of Potash, Squills, &c.

R. Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ℥j.

Succi Limonis, q. s. ad Saturandum.

Tincturæ Scillæ, ℥ss.

———— Opii, gtt. xxx.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥iv.

Misce.—Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every two or three hours throughout the day.

The vinegar or oxymel of squills may be substituted in this preparation, if deemed preferable. We selected the tincture, as being more uniform and least liable to spontaneous changes.

Mixture of Wine of Colchicum, &c.

R. Vini Colchici, ℥ij.

Magnesiæ Carbonatis, ℥j.

Aquæ Cinnamomi.

———— Fluvialis, āā. ℥iij.

Misce, et signa.—A table-spoonful may be taken every three hours.

The vinum colchici is recommended by late European writers as very beneficial in that particular form of dyspepsia depending upon duodenal irrita-

tion; observing at the same time to employ occasional laxatives.

Mixture of Balsam Copaiva, Cubebs, &c.

R. Balsami Copaivæ.

Pulveris Cubebæ.

Mucilaginis Gummi Arabici.

Tincturæ Opii Camphoratæ, āā. ℥ss.

Sacchari Albi, ℥ij.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥viij.

Misce secundem artem et signa.—A table-spoonful every three hours for a dose.

We have found this remedy, in some obstinate cases of gonorrhœa, we think, more efficacious than the formula given in page 46.

Hydragogue Draught of Dr. Ferriar.

R. Gambogiæ, gr. iv.

Spiritus Nitri Dulcis, ℥j.

Tincturæ Sennæ, ℥ij.

Syrupi Rhamni.

Aquæ Menthæ, āā. ℥ss.

Misce.—Dr. Ferriar observes that in cases of hydrothorax, where there is imminent danger of suffocation, he has afforded immediate relief by the above draught.

Infusion of Dandelion, &c.

R. Infusi Taraxaci, ℥iv.

Extracti Taraxaci, ℥ij.

Carbonatis Sodæ, ℥ss.

Tartritis Potassæ, ℥iij.

Tincturæ Rhei, ℥iij.

———— Hyosciami, gtt. xx.

Fiat mixtura.—Signa.—One third part to be taken three times a day. In dropsical and visceral affections.

Dr. Meigs.

CLASS IV.

ANTILITHICS AND LITHONTRIPTICS.

ANTILITHICS are those substances which arrest or prevent the formation of calculi in the kidneys or bladder. Lithontriptics, are supposed to possess the power of dissolving calculous concretions, when already formed, by acting on the substance which serves as the bond of union to the saline or acid particles composing the stone.

To administer these remedies with any degree of success, requires a chemical knowledge of the ingredients which enter into the formation of the different calculi ; an attention to the properties of the urine must also be paid.

As a derangement of the digestive organs almost always co-exists with these foreign bodies in the urinary apparatus, we shall gain a very considerable advantage by combining the remedies of this class with those which have a tendency to restore the healthy actions of the stomach and bowels.

When the Lithic or Uric acid abounds in the urine, the alkalies will be found to produce the greatest benefit ; but where the salts are evidently of the calcarous or magnesian character, the muriatic, or some one of the mineral acids, will be the most appropriate remedy.

POWDERS.

Powder of Uva Ursi, Bark, &c.

R. Pulveris Uvæ Ursi.

——— Cinchonæ, āā. ℥ij.

——— Opii, gr. iij.

Misce, et divide in chartulas, vj.—Of which one may be taken three or four times a day.

The above is the original prescription of Dr. Ferriar, who advises the patient to drink ℥ij. of aqua calcis after each dose.

PILLS.

Soap Pills.

R. Saponis Albi, ℥j.

Divide in pilulas, xv.—Signa.—One every two hours during the day.

Pills of Sub-carbonate of Soda, dried.

R. Pilulæ Sub-carbonatis Sodæ Exsiccatae, xij.

One three or four times a day.—As under Diuretics.

SOLUTIONS, MIXTURES, &c.

Solution of Sub-carbonate of Soda, &c.

R. Sodæ Sub-carbonatis, ℥j.

Infusi Quassiae, ℥iv.

Tincturæ Calumbæ, ℥j.

Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose four times a day.

Solution of Sal Æratus.

R. Super-carbonatis Potassæ, gr. x. vel. xv.

Aquæ Seltzer, ℥vj.

Misce.—Draught to be taken three or four times a day.

Mixture of Sub-carbonate of Soda, &c. &c.

R. Sodæ Sub-carbonatis, ℥j.

Misturæ Amygdalorum, ℥iv.

Balsami Copaivæ, ℥ij.

Tincturæ Opii, gtt. lx.

Fiat mistura, secundum artem.—Signa.—A table-spoonful pro re nata.—In acute pain.

In combination with all these alkaline preparations demulcent drinks may with benefit be freely employed.

Lime Water, &c.

R. Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ℥ij.

Aquæ Calcis, Oij.

Fiat solutio.—Of which a wine-glassful may be taken every two hours, mixed with an equal quantity of new milk.

Mixture of Magnesia, &c.

R. Magnesiæ Carbonatis, ℥j.

Infusi Gentianæ, ℥vj.

Fiat mistura.—A wine-glassful to be taken three times a day.

This remedy is recommended by Brande, of London, as superior to the alkalies, in cases where the uric acid abounds.—See *Therapeutics*, p. 304.

Mixture of Muriatic Acid in Barley Water.

R. Acidi Muriatici, gtt. lx.

Decocti Hordei, ℥vj.

Misce.—Signa.—Dose, an ounce three or four times a day.—In cases of stone, where the calcerous properties are most apparent.

The nitric acid has been given with the same intention, but appears to be less useful than the muriatic.

Oil of Turpentine.

R. Olei Terebinthinæ, ℥ss.

Signa.—From thirty drops to a large tea-spoonful may be taken on sugar, and repeated pro re nata. See also the formula given under Diuretics.

This medicine has been frequently given of late in the passage of urinary calculi down the ureters. It is stated by Dr. Physick, (than whom there can be no higher authority,) that this remedy, proportioned in its dose to the degree of suffering, affords more prompt relief than any other.

CLASS V.

DIAPHORETICS.

DURING the exhibition of this class of medicines, the patient must be confined to his bed; and when diaphoresis is once excited, every precaution must be taken lest it be suddenly checked.

Venesection must generally be resorted to, where there is much arterial excitement with great heat of the skin, before we attempt to give diaphoretics. Where the skin continues steadily hot and dry, all external warmth must be removed, and cold water freely applied to the temples, hands, feet, &c.; while the room is to be kept cool by a free current of fresh air. Under these circumstances cold water may be frequently and plentifully drunk by the patient. Diaphoretics given in conjunction with these general means will act with much more certainty, than if great heat of the surface is maintained by covering the patient with heavy bed-clothes. If it be desirable to produce perspiration when the heat of the skin is not above the natural standard, we shall obtain our object most readily by placing the patient in a *warm* bed, giving him *warm* drinks freely, placing his feet in warm water, or applying hot-bottles, or bags of sand, to the different parts of his body. The bags of

sand accommodate themselves to the inequality of the body, and are therefore an excellent means of applying heat externally. Warm bricks, covered with cloths, and wetted with vinegar, may also be used advantageously. Employed in this way they form a steam-bath. The same effect may be produced by conducting the vapour of alcohol through a tube under the bed clothes of the patient.

In a few words, then, we have described the manner of producing diaphoresis, under opposite states of the system. In the first instance we solicit, in the second we rather extort it.

It may be proper to observe, before closing these remarks, that in the febrile affections, the frequent change of linen about the patient, is not only warrantable, but absolutely necessary, whilst employing this class of remedies. Where, however, we are desirous of producing what is emphatically termed "*a sweat*," we should envelope the patient in a flannel shirt or gown, and avoid, as was before observed, every cause which may suddenly check the *cutaneous discharge*, and more especially purging and diuresis.

POWDERS.

Powder with Nitrate of Potash, &c.

R. Pulveris Nitratis Potassæ, ʒj.

Tartritis Antimonii, gr. j.

Calomelanos, gr. vj.

Misce.—Fiant pulveres, vj.—Signa.—One to be taken every two hours in syrup or molasses. In febrile affections.

The calomel may be omitted, or employed at the discretion of the practitioner.

Powder with Opium, Ipecacuanha, &c.

R. Pulveris Opii, gr. iij.

——— Ipecacuanhæ, gr. vj.

Calomelanos, gr. iss.

Nitratis Potassæ, ℥ss.

Misce.—Fiant pulveres, vj.—Signa.—One to be taken every three or four hours.

Powders with Gum Guaiacum, &c. &c.

R. Pulveris Guaiaci.

——— Nitratis Potassæ, āā, ℥j.

——— Ipecacuanhæ, gr. iij.

——— Gummi Opii, gr. ij.

Misce.—Fiant pulveres, vj.—Signa.—One to be taken every three hours in a little jelly or molasses.

The last prescription is a stimulating diaphoretic, and is particularly serviceable in acute rheumatism, after the reduction of inflammatory symptoms by the usual means.

Powder of Sulphate of Potash, Opium, &c. vulgo, Dover's Powder.

R. Pulveris Opii.

——— Ipecacuanhæ, āā, gr. vj.

Potassæ Sulphatis, gr. xlvij.

Misce.—Fiant pulveres, vj.—Signa.—One to be taken three times a day.

The principal use of the salt in this preparation, appears to be, to facilitate the minute division of the other two ingredients. Its crystals are extremely hard, and it should therefore be broken down and reduced to powder in a mortar, at the same time with the other articles. It is one of the happiest and most useful combinations, and has stood the test of time and experience with undiminished re-

putation. To promote its operation, *warm drinks* may be freely taken after each dose.

Powder with Calomel, Opium, &c.

R. Pulveris Opii, gr. iv.

Calomelanos, gr. xvj.

Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ, gr. viij.

Misce.—Divide in pulveres, viij.—Signa.—One to be taken every hour or two hours.

This combination is recommended by Professor Chapman in dysentery. From its evident diaphoretic tendency, we have been induced to place it under this head.

Antimonial Powder.

R. Oxidi Antimonii cum Phosphate Calcis, ℥j.

Divide in chartulas, vj.—Signa.—One every two or three hours in fevers. Mixed in syrup or molasses.

This powder, which has been introduced as the succedaneum of the celebrated Fever powder of Dr. James, has lately been pronounced inert, by Richard Phillips, a chemist of London. Learning that it had produced no effect, when largely exhibited, he determined to examine it *chemically*, and found it to consist of peroxide of antimony, (which he says is inert,) and the phosphate of lime in mixture. Dr. Paris observes, “it will be difficult for the chemist to persuade the physician he can never have derived any benefit from the exhibition of antimonial powder.”

Powders of Precipitated Sulphur of Antimony, Calomel, &c.

R. Sulphuris Antimonii Præcipitati.

Calomelanos, āā. gr. vj.

Pulveris Guaiaci, ℥j.

Misce.—Fiant chartulæ, vj.—Signa.—To be taken morning and evening, with double or even triple proportion of the ingredients if necessary. In some cutaneous diseases.

MIXTURES, &c.

Mixture of Subcarbonate of Potash, Lemon Juice, &c. vulgo, Neutral or Saline Mixture.

R. Succi Limonis Recenti, ℥iss.

Subcarbonatis Potassæ, q. s. ad saturandum.

Sacchari Albi, ℥j. vel ℥ij.

Tartritis Antimonii, gr. j.

Aquæ Fluvialis vel Menthæ, ℥iij.

Misce.—A table-spoonful may be taken every two hours in fevers.

This preparation is one of our most elegant and agreeable diaphoretics. Its powers are decidedly increased by the addition of tartar emetic. This, however, may be omitted, and the sweet spirits of nitre substituted, if it be preferred.

Pills of Antimonial Powder, Calomel, &c.

R. Pulveris Antimonialis, gr. x.

Opii Pulveris,

Calomelanos, āā. gr. ij.

Confectionis Rosæ, q. s.

Fiant pilulæ aquales quatuor.

Signa.—Two to be taken at bed time. In acute rheumatism.

Pills of Tartar Emetic, Camphor, &c.

R. Antimonii Tartarizati, gr. ij.

Pulveris Opii, gr. vj.

Camphoræ, gr. xxxvj.

Spiritus rectificati, gtt. iij.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.

Fiant pilulæ, xij.—Signa.—One to be taken every fourth hour.

Pills of Red Sulphuret of Mercury, &c.

R. Hydrargyri Sulphureti Rubri,
 Pulveris Serpentaræ Virginianæ, āā. ℥ss.
 Syrupi Simplicis, q. s.
 Fiant pilulæ, xij.—Signa.—Two of these may be taken three times a day.

They are Alterative as well as Diaphoretic, and will be found useful in Herpetic, and other obstinate cutaneous complaints.

Pills of Sulphuret of Antimony, &c.—Olim Plummer's Pills.

R. Calomelanos,
 Antimonii Sulphureti, āā. ℥ss.
 Pulveris Guaiaci, ℥j.
 Balsami Copaibæ, q. s. ut fiant pilulæ, lx.
 Three of these pills may be taken night and morning.

They were recommended by Professor Plummer in leprosy, secondary syphilis affecting the skin, gleet, old ulcers, &c. &c. The decoction of Guaiacum generally accompanies their use.

Effervescing Draught.

R. Subcarbonatis Potassæ, ℥ij.
 Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥iv.
 Misce.—Fiat Solutio.
 R. Succi Limonis Recentis.
 Aquæ Fluvialis, āā. ℥ij.
 Misce, et signa.—Mix two table-spoonsful of the lemonade with one of the alkaline solution, and let it be drunk while effervescing, and repeated *pro re nata*.

This preparation differs from the neutral mixture more in the mode of exhibition than in any other important particular. It is of great value where the irritability of the stomach precludes the use of the ordinary diaphoretics.

Sweet Spirits of Nitre, with Antimonial Wine, &c.

R. Tincturæ Thebaicæ, gtt. xxv.

Spiritus Nitri Dulcis, ℥j.

Vini Antimonii, gtt. xl.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥ss.

Fiat Mistura.—To be given at a dose, and repeated *pro re nata*.

Doctor Chapman observes in his *Therapeutics*—
“this combination very frequently acts as a diuretic in dropsy, and has more than once, within my knowledge, removed the effusion in this disease, under circumstances the least to be expected.”

Sweet Spirits of Nitre, &c.

R. Spiritus Nitri Dulcis, ℥j.

Vini Antimonii Tartarizati, ℥ij.

Misce, et signa.—A tea-spoonful may be taken every hour or two hours, in barley water, during the hot stage of intermittent and other fevers.

Water of Acetated Ammonia, &c.

R. Liquoris Ammoniæ Acetatis, ℥ij.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥j.

Vini Antimonii, ℥j.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥ij.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every two or three hours.

Tincture of Tolu with Wine of Antimony, &c.

R. Tincturæ Tolutani, ℥v.

Pulveris Gummi Arabici, ℥ij.

Sacchari Albi, ℥j.

Vini Antimonii, ℥ss.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥vj.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful three or four times a day.

This is a stimulating diaphoretic, and will be found serviceable in pectoral diseases, accompanied

with an excessive mucous discharge, which appears to depend upon debility of the lungs.

Mixture with Camphor, Antimonial Wine, &c.

R. Misturæ Camphoratæ, ℥ss.

Aquæ Ammoniacæ Acetatæ, ℥ss.

Vini Antimonii, gtt. xl.

Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xx.

Misce, et signa.—To be taken at bed-time, or oftener, but in the latter case diminishing the quantity of laudanum.

For the prescription for *Mistura Camphorata*, see stimulants.

Mixture with Gum Guaiacum, &c.

R. Pulveris Gummi Guaiaci, ℥ij.

———— Nitratis Potassæ, ℥iss.

———— Gummi Arabici, ℥j.

Tartritis Antimonii, gr. iss.

Pulveris Glycyrrhizæ, ℥j.

Aquæ Fluvialis, vel Menthæ, ℥viij.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful three or four times a day.

This preparation, if made without the extract of liquorice, is disposed to turn green, which gives it an unpleasant appearance, and alarms the patient sometimes so much as to induce him to refrain from it until the physician arrives. Dr. Griffiths has therefore used the liquorice, which he says completely prevents the change of colour. It is employed principally in rheumatic cases.

Syrup or Rob Anti-syphilitic of Laffecteur.

R. Radicis Smilax Sarsaparillæ,

Arundinis Phragmitis, āā. ℥xxx.

Florum Boraginis Officinalis, ℥viij.

Foliorum Cassiæ Sennæ,

Petalarum Rosarum Albarum, āā. ℥ij.

Sacchari Albi,

Mellis, āā. lb. vj.

Boil the sarsaparilla and marsh reed grass in nine pints of water for one hour; strain off the decoction, and pour the same quantity of water on the residuum, which is to be boiled for two hours: towards the end of the boiling add the borage flowers, senna, and rose leaves, and then strain off, and to both decoctions add the sugar, and honey, and boil the whole to the consistence of a syrup.

The dose for men is six table-spoonsful, and for women four, taken, without addition, at six in the morning.

The sarsaparilla ptisan is then to be commenced; and is made as follows.

Boil ℥ij. of sarsaparilla in three quarts of water to two quarts, suffer it to infuse during the night, and strain it off in the morning.

This is to be drunk by the tumbler full, and several are to be taken during the day.

The above preparation has lately been asserted, by the New York Medical Society, to be nearly identical with the noted panacea of Swaim. It is believed that corrosive sublimate is often introduced into these nostrums at the discretion of the vender. That both the French and American have frequently salivated is well ascertained.

Decoction of Burdock.

R. Radicis Arctium, Lappæ Concisæ, ℥iij.

Aquæ Fluvialis, Oij.

Reduce the fluid by boiling to two pints, and strain. A tea-cupful may be taken for a dose, five or six times a day.

Recommended in syphilis, scurvy, arthritic affections, &c.

Decoction of Mezereon.

R. Corticis radicis Daphnis Mezerei, ʒvj.

Aquæ Fluvialis, lb. vj.

Reduce by boiling down to lbiv., and near the end of the decoction, add Radicis Glycyrrhizæ glabræ, ʒj. Strain, and give from one to four pounds per diem, as the stomach will bear it. Recommended in scrophula complicated with syphilis, &c.

Decoction of Lobelia Syphilitica.

R. Radicis Lobeliæ Syphiliticæ Siccatae et concisæ, ʒss.

Aquæ Fontanæ, lb. xij.

Boil down to lb. viij., and strain. Commence with half a pint daily, and increase it to two pints per diem, until free purging is induced; then omit it for three or four days, and resume and continue in this way until a cure is effected.

Applicable to secondary syphilis, and those diseases depending on the excessive use of mercury.

For a variety of decoctions of similar character, see Swediaur on syphilis.

Solution of Sulphate of Magnesia with Tartar Emetic.

Give of this solution a table-spoonful every hour.

For the prescription, see Cathartics.

Solution of Citrate of Ammonia, &c.

R. Succı Limonis Recentı, ʒj.

Sub-carbonatis Ammoniaę, q. s. ad. saturandum.

Sacchari Albi, ʒj.

Aquæ Fluvialis vel Menthæ, ʒiv.

Fiat Mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful may be taken every two or three hours, *pro re nata*.

This preparation is seldom employed in the practice of this city. It may, however, be beneficially given, where we wish a pleasant stimulating diaphoretic.

Infusion of Boneset.

R. Eupatorii Perfoliati, $\overline{\text{z}}$ j.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Infuse for thirty minutes in a covered vessel. Then decant and take a wine-glassful every hour, till perspiration is freely produced. The infusion must be taken as hot as it can be drunk, otherwise it will be likely to produce vomiting.

Decoction of Sarsaparilla, &c.

R. Give of the Compound Decoction of Sarsaparilla a tea-cupful four or five times a day.

This preparation, the formula for which is to be found in almost any Pharmacopœia, has long been celebrated in the sequelæ or syphilis, and the disease produced by the improper exhibition of mercury. It is also much employed in rheumatism. The rules laid down in the Dispensatories for the preparation of the decoction should be closely observed.

Infusion of the Asclepias Decumbens, or Pleurisy Root.

R. Radicis Asclepiadis Decumbentis, $\overline{\text{z}}$ j.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oiss.

Fiat infusum.—Signa.—A tea-cupful to be taken warm, as frequently as the stomach will bear it.

Professor Chapman observes of this plant—"as a diaphoretic, I think it is distinguished by great certainty and permanency of operation, and has this estimable property, that it produces its effects without increasing much the force of the circulation, raising the temperature of the surface or creating inquietude and restlessness.—*Therapeutics*, vol. I. p. 347.

Decoction of Barley with Nitrate of Potash.

* R. Decocti Hordei, Oj.

Nitratis Potassæ, ℥ij.

Succi Limonis, ℥j. vel. ℥ij.

Fiat potus.—To be used warm by the patient as a common drink.

Infusion of Pipsisseway.

R. Pyrolæ Umbellatæ, ℥j.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Fiat infusum.—A tea-cupful every two hours.

Mixture of Muriate of Barytes, &c.

R. Muriatis Barytæ.

Muriatis Ferri, āā. ℥ss.

Aquæ Fluvialis.

Syrupi Corticis Aurantii, āā. ℥j.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—The dose may be from twenty to thirty drops every three hours. In some scrophulous diseases of obstinate character.

Hufeland.

* For Decoction of Barley, see Dietetics.

CLASS VI.

EXPECTORANTS.

DURING the administration of Expectorants the patient should be kept warm, and, if the complaint be violent, in bed.

Experience has proved that *free purging* is hurtful in nearly all pulmonary diseases. *Gentle evacuations* from the bowels, however, are indispensable, and will be found to aid the operation of this class of medicines.

POWDER, PILLS, &c.

Powder of Myrrh, Ipecacuanha, &c.

R. Pulveris Myrrhæ, gr. xij.

———— Ipecacuanhæ, gr. vj.

———— Potassæ Nitratis, ʒss.

Misce, et divide in doses quatuor.—One to be taken every fourth hour. A stimulating expectorant.—*Paris' Pharmacologia.*

Compound Powder of Ipecacuanha.

R. Pulveris Doveri, ʒss.

Divide in chartulas iij.—Signa.—One, two or three times a day, in sugar and water.

This remedy is introduced under the head Diaphoretics, where perhaps it most properly belongs; but it often proves of such decided advantage as

an expectorant, that it also deserves an insertion here.

Powder with Nitrate of Potash, Colomel, Opium, &c.

R. Nitratis Potassæ, ʒj.

Calomelanos, gr. vj.

Pulveris Opii, gr. iij.

——— Ipecacuanhæ, gr. vj.

Misce, et divide in chartulas vj.—Signa.—One every two or three hours in syrup or molasses.

This preparation closely resembles the former, with the exception that it contains *calomel*, which is often serviceable in pleuritic cases, probably from its influence over the hepatic system.

It may be remarked, that all powders containing calomel, or other metallic preparations, should be given in syrup or molasses, as they fall to the bottom when water is employed as the vehicle.

Pills of Sulphate of Zinc and Myrrh.

R. Sulphatis Zinci, gr. x.

Pulveris Myrrhæ, ʒiss.

Confectionis Rosarum, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xx.

This prescription is taken from the Pharmacologia of Dr. Paris, who recommends two to be taken twice a day.

It is principally used in pertussis, in which disease a more efficient direction would be to give a pill every two hours. Dr. Paris remarks, that the principal nostrums for hooping-cough are formed either of opium or sulphate of zinc.

Pills of Conium, Ipecacuanha, &c.

R. Extracti Conii.

Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ compositi, āā. gr. x.

Misce.—Fiant pilulæ iv.—Of which two may be taken at bed time.—In pulmonary irritation, attended with rheumatic and other local pains.

Pills of Tartar Emetic, &c.

R. Tartritis Antimomii et Potassæ.

Opii, āā. gr. iij.

Pulveris Tragacanthæ, gr. x.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ l.—Signa.—Two to be taken night and morning. In obstinate pulmonary catarrh.

Dr. Pariset.

Pectoral Emetine Lozenges.

R. Emetinæ impuræ, gr. xxxij.

Sacchari Albi, ℥iv.

Misce, et fiant trochisci singuli, gr. ix.—These are usually coloured with a little carmine lake.—One may be taken every hour, if given more frequently they will excite nausea.

Pills of Squill, Ammoniac, &c.

R. Pulveris Scillæ, gr. xxx.

Ammoniaci Gummi Resini, ℥iss.

Extracti Conii, gr. xxx.

Contunde simul et divide massam in pilulas aequales xxx.—Of which two may taken twice a day. In asthma and chronic catarrh.

Pills of Squill, Calomel, &c.

R. Calomelanos, gr. iij.

Radicis Scillæ recentis.

Ammoniaci Gummi Resini, āā. ʒj.

Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ Compositi, ʒj.

Confectionis Rosæ, q. s.—ut fiat massa et divide in pilulas xx. Signa.—One three or four times a day. In troublesome cough.

Dr. Latham.

Pills of Sulphate of Zinc.

R. Sulphatis Zinci, ʒss.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xx.—One of these pills may be given three times a day.

They are recommended by some physicians in phthisis and pertussis.

Pills of Calomel, Squills, &c.

R. Calomelanos, gr. xxiv.

Pulveris Scillarum, ℥ss.

Tartritis Antimonii, gr. vj.

Pulveris Opii, gr. xvij.

Fiant pilulæ xxiv.—Signa.—One every night.—In catarrhal affections.

Ipecacuanha Pills.

R. Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ, gr. xv.

Saponis Albi, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xv.—Signa.—One three times a day.

These pills are employed in protracted catarrh. and in some cases of incipient phthisis.

Pills of Myrrh, &c.

R. Myrrhæ Gummi Resinæ, ℥iss.

Scillæ Exsiccata, ℥ss.

Extracti Hyosciami, ℥ij.

Aquæ Fontanæ, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xxx.—Two to be taken night and morning.

These pills are recommended by Dr. Paris, in cases of phthisis and catarrh attended with great debility of the lungs.

Lozenges with Liquorice, Opium, &c.

R. Pulveris Gummi Acaciæ.

———— Extracti Glycyrrhizæ.

———— Sacchari Albi, āā. ℥ij.

———— Opii, gr. vj.

Olei Anisi, gtt. iv.

Misce, et adde—

Aquæ Fontanæ, q. s.—ut fiant trochisci lx.—Signa.—One of these may be dissolved in the mouth three or four times a day.

They are the celebrated *Cough Lozenges* of Dr. Wistar.

MIXTURES, SYRUPS, &c.

Mixture with Extract of Liquorice, &c. vulgo, Brown Mixture.

R. Pulveris Extracti Glycyrrhizæ.

———— Gummi Arabici, āā. ℥ij.

Aquæ Ferventis, ℥iv.

Misce.—Fiat solutio, et adde—

Spiritus Nitri Dulcis, ℥ij.

Vini Antimonii, ℥ij.

Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xl. vel. lx.

Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose, *pro re nata*.—In Catarrh.

Mixture with Syrup of Squills, &c.

R. Syrupi Scillarum, ℥ss.

Tincturæ Opii Camphoratae, ℥ij.

Vini Antimonii, ℥j.

Pulveris Gummi Arabici, ℥ss.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥ij.

Misce, et signa.—A tea-spoonful every hour or two hours.

This is more particularly designed for children.

Compound Syrup of Squills, vulgo, Cox's Hive Syrup.

R. Syrupi Scillarum Compositi, ℥j.

A tea-spoonful may be given to a child of one year old every quarter, half, or one hour, according to the violence of the disease.

Strongly recommended, in pertussis, by Professor Cox.

Mixture of Extract of Conium, &c.

R. Extracti Conii Muculati, ℥j.

Tincturæ Opii Camphoratae, ℥ss.

Syrupi Tolutani, ℥ss.

Aquæ Rosarum, ℥iv.

Misce, et signa.—From half to a whole tea-spoonful may be given once in four hours to a child one year old.

Dr. Pearson in his work on Pertussis recommends the above as a valuable formula, where it is desirable to give a narcotic.

Mixture of Almond Emulsion, &c.

R. Misturæ Amygdalæ, ℥v.

Vini Ipecacuanhæ,

Tincturæ Scillæ, āā. ℥j.

Syrupi Tolutani, ℥vj.

Misce et signa.—Take a table-spoonful whenever the cough is urgent.

Mistura Moschi.

See Anti-spasmodics.

Mixture of Oil of Amber, &c.

R. Olei Succini, gtt. lxxx.

Gummi Arabici.

Sacchari Albi, āā. ℥ss.

Tincturæ Balsami Tolutani, ℥ij.

Aquæ Fontis, ℥iv.

Fiat Mistura secundum artem.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every two or three hours.—In spasmodic cough.

Mixture with Sub-carbonate of Potash, &c.

R. Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ℥ij.

Vini Antimonii, ℥j.

Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xl.

Spiritus Lavendulæ Compositi, ℥ij.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥iv.

Fiat mistura.—And let a table-spoonful be taken every hour or two hours.

Mixture with Sub-carbonate of Soda, &c.

R. Sub-carbonatis Sodæ, gr. xij.

Vini Ipecacuanhæ, gtt. xx.

Tincturæ Thebaicæ, gtt. iv.

Aquæ Fontis, ℥j.

Misce.—Signa.—Give a tea-spoonful every two or three hours.

This preparation is designed for children, and is used principally in pertussis.

Solution of Sub-carbonate of Potash with Cochineal.

R. Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ℥j.

Pulveris Coccinellæ, ℥ss.

Sacchari Albi, ℥j.

Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥iv.

Fiat solutio.—Dose for children a tea-spoonful every two or three hours.

This is a popular remedy in pertussis.

Mixture with Tincture of Digitalis, &c.

R. Tincturæ Digitalis, ℥ss.

———— Opii, gtt. lx.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥ijss.

Misce.—A small tea-spoonful may be taken three or four times a day.—In hæmoptysis, and in incipient phthisis.

Solution of Assafœtida, &c.

R. Gummi Assafœtidæ, ℥j.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥iv.

Fiat solutio, et adde—

Tincturæ Tolutanæ, ℥ss.

———— Opii, gtt. xl. vel. l.

A tea-spoonful to a child every two hours, and a pap-spoonful. (or more,) as frequently to an adult.

This preparation is one of great value in pertussis and all spasmodic diseases of the chest.

Solution of Gum Ammoniac, &c.

R. Gummi Ammoniaci, ℥j.

Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥iv.

Fiat solutio, et adde—

Oxymellis Scillarum, ℥ij.

Tincturæ Opii Camphoratæ, ℥ss.

A table-spoonful may be given every two hours.

This is a stimulating expectorant, and is useful in

cases where debility appears to be the principal disease of the lungs.

Mixture with Milk of Assafœtida and Acetate of Ammonia.

R. Gummi Assæfœtidæ, ℥ss.

Liquoris Ammonia Acetatis.

Aquæ Menthæ, āā. ℥ij.

Fiat mistura.—A tea-spoonful to children and a table-spoonful to adults in coughs, *pro re nata*.

The simple solution is frequently employed, and may, in some cases, be found to answer every purpose of a more complicated prescription.

Mixture of the Balsams of Copaiba and Tolu, &c.

R. Balsami Copaiba,

———— Tolu,

Pulveris Gummi Arabici,

Acidi Sulphurici Aromatici, āā. ℥ss.

Aquæ Distillatæ, ℥vj.

Fiat mistura.—Dose, a table-spoonful, *pro re nata*. In chronic hooping-cough. Where there is hectic excitement digitalis may be added.

Tincture of Tolu with Digitalis, &c.

R. Tincturæ Tolutanæ,

Acidi Sulphurici Aromat. āā. ℥iss.

Tincturæ Digitalis,

Vini Antimonii, āā. ℥ij.

Mellis Despumatæ, ℥iss.

Pulveris Glycyrrhizæ, ℥ss.

Aquæ Distillatæ, ℥vj.

Fiat mistura, et signa.—A table-spoonful to be given, according to circumstances. *In Tussis Senilis*.

Mixture with Balsam Peru, &c.

R. Balsami Peruviani, ℥ss.

Mucilaginis Acaciæ, ℥ij.

Aquæ Cinnamomi.

———— Distillatæ, āā, ℥ss.

Misce.—Signa.—To be taken at once, and repeated three or four times a day.—In cases of debilitated lungs.

The different *Balsams* have been almost proscribed from the class of expectorants, on account of their stimulating qualities. Balsam Copaiva was once employed, and has again been proposed by a modern writer, in diseases of the trachea.

The author once used it with great advantage in that peculiar hoarseness which sometimes results from a violent attack of measles.

Mixture of Gum Ammoniac and Nitric Acid, vulgo, Nitric Lac Ammoniac.

R. Gummi Ammoniaci, ℥ijss.

Acidi Nitrici, ℥ij.

Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥viiij.

Pour the Nitric Acid and water together, then add the compound gradually to the gum, incorporating them well together in a composition mortar.

This preparation is strongly recommended in protracted catarrh, and some stages of phthisis pulmonalis, by Dr. J. Stuart, author of a treatise on *Colds*. A table-spoonful may be taken three or four times a day.

Mixture of Spermaceti, &c.

R. Spermatidis Ceti, ℥ij.

Sacchari Albi, ℥iiij.

Tincturæ Opii Camphoratæ, ℥ss.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥viiij.

Rub the spermaceti and sugar together with the yolk of an egg, then gradually mix the water.—A table-spoonful for a dose four or five times a day.—In Catarrh.

Mucilage of Gum Arabic.

R. Gummi Acaciæ Optimi, ℥j.

Aquæ Ferventis, ℥iv.

Fiat solutio.

Used in most pectoral diseases.

Infusion of Flaxseed, &c.

R. *Seminum Lini* Contus. ℥j.

Radicis Glycyrrhizæ, ℥ss.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oij.

Macerate for two or three hours near the fire in a covered vessel; strain, and add lemon juice sufficient to make it agreeable.

It may be given as a common drink in catarrh.

Decoction of Iceland Moss.

R. *Lichenis Islandici*, ℥j.

Aquæ Fluvialis, Oiss.

Boil to one pint, and strain.

This remedy once acquired great celebrity in coughs; but was overrated and lost its reputation. It contains a bitter quality, which often recommends it in dyspepsia and in phthisis. From this it may be freed if necessary, by macerating it before boiling, and throwing the first liquor away.—To be taken *ad libitum* by the patient.

Solution of Prussic Acid, &c.

R. *Acidi Hydrocyanici*, gtt. viij.

Gummi Acaciæ.

Sacchari Albi, āā. ℥ij.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥viij.

Fiat solutio.—A table-spoonful to be given three or four times a day.

Prussic or Hydrocyanic Acid.

R. *Acidi Hydrocyanici*, ℥ij.

As prussic acid rises to the top of an aqueous mixture, and thereby renders the dose very uncertain, we prefer directing the patient to drop the dose

each time into a solution of gum arabic or simple syrup. It should be kept covered from the light, and not allowed to be accessible to those unacquainted with its power, as even a strong inhalation will sometimes prostrate an adult. The physician should also know after what process the acid is made that he prescribes. That of Scheele, who discovered it, affords an acid containing some water, and this may be unequal at different times. The process of Guy Lussac, yields a fluid free from admixture, and of course much more energetic than the former. Majendie directs the prussic acid of Guy Lussac to be diluted with eighty-five times its weight of water; and this he denominates *Medicinal Prussic Acid*. This remedy is doubtless very efficacious in some diseases, but it is to be regretted that it is liable to such inequality of strength. We are told by Majendie, that left to itself in close vessels it decomposes sometimes in *less than an hour*, and can scarcely be kept over fifteen days.

The prussic acid of Brande, as kept in our shops, may be commenced in doses of a drop three times a day in mucilage acaciæ, or sugar and water, and augmented one drop daily until its action on the system is fully displayed.

The author of this work is now giving it to a patient afflicted with chronic hepatitis of many years' standing, with the most beneficial effects. The patient now takes nine drops daily, and since the dose arrived at six drops, all pain and soreness of the side have disappeared, and the whole system appears to respond to its renovating properties.

Majendie directs the following, among other for-

mulæ, for the exhibition of his medicinal prussic acid.

Pectoral Mixture.

R. Acidi Hydrocyanici Medicinalis, ʒj.

Aquæ Fluvialis vel distillatæ, lb. j.

Sacchari Albi, ʒiss.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A pap-spoonful may be taken morning and evening, and gradually increased, (if necessary,) to six or eight spoonful in the twenty-four hours—shaking the vial each time.

Prussic acid is also used externally, in the proportion of ʒij. to Oj. of water, or other fluids. In cancerous ulcers; dartres; and injected into the vagina, in cancer of the uterus.—*See Majendie's Formulary, Edit. 5th, p. 66.*

Pectoral Mixture with Hydrocyanate of Potash.

R. Hydrocyanitis potassæ Medicinalis, ʒss.

Aquæ Fluvialis, Oss.

Sacchari Albi, ʒiss.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—Give a pap-spoonful morning and evening, and the dose may be so divided as to give six or eight in twenty-four hours.

Draught with the Cyanide of Potassium.

R. Cyanidi Potassii, gr. ss.

Syrupi Zingiberis, ʒj.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ʒij.

Misce.—To be taken by pap-spoonful every two hours.

The cyanide of potassium is offered as a substitute for prussic acid by Robiquet. Its effects on the system are the same as the latter, both in peculiarity and power; with the advantage that it is a remedy not liable, like the hydrocyonic acid, to undergo spontaneous changes by age.

By dissolving the *Cyanide of Potassium* in eight times its weight of distilled water, it is converted into the hydrocyanate of potash above noticed, which is called medicinal by Majendie.

See Formulary.

Mixture of Gum Ammoniac, &c.

R. Misturæ Ammoniaci, ℥iij.

Tincturæ Castorei, ℥ss.

Syrupi Tolutani, ℥ss.

Tincturæ Opii, gtt. v.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥j.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A small table-spoonful every three or four hours in troublesome cough.

Dr. Meigs.

Mixture of Morphine, &c.

R. Oxymellis Scillæ, ℥iss.

Syrupi Tolutani, ℥ss.

Acetatis Morphii, gr. ij.

Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful may be taken every two or three hours, *pro re nata*. Useful in Phthisis pulmonalis, and other diseases attended with troublesome cough.

Dr. Meigs.

Decoction of Seneka Root.

R. Radicis Polygalæ Senegæ Contusæ, ℥j.

—— Glycyrrhizæ, ℥ss.

Aquæ Fontanæ, Oiss.

Boil down to a pint, and strain.

This decoction is serviceable in pectoral diseases. In croup, the author has seen it productive of great benefit.

INHALATION.

Inhalation is a means of applying remedies directly to the lungs.

The best instrument for this purpose is the *Inha-*

er of Mudge. As a substitute for this the common tea-pot may be used, or a funnel inverted over a bowl.

The substances usually selected for inhalation are—

The steam of warm water.

The steam of vinegar, produced by pouring it into boiling water.

Also, Balsam Tolu, as follows:—

R. Balsami Tolutani, \bar{z} j.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Misce.—To be inhaled in debility of the lungs.

Æther is also used alone, or impregnated. When saturated with cicuta, and inhaled from a wine-glass, it is said to be serviceable in protracted catarrh, pneumonia, consumption, &c. Stramonium is an article recommended particularly in asthma and consumption. The root is cut, dried, and smoked from a common pipe.

Fumigations of *tar* and *turpentine* are also recommended from high authority. The former is said to have cured consumption. The remedy is applied by placing the tar on a dish over coals, and suffering it to evaporate slowly.

The fumes of *resin* are frequently employed by Dr. Parrish of this city; he places some pieces of the article on a hot shovel or some coals, and allows the patient to inhale it gradually until it is ascertained whether it can be borne. To some persons it is very agreeable, while the lungs of others cannot tolerate it. He has found it beneficial in debility of the lungs, whether idiopathic or the result

of disease; and also advises it in pertussis and phthisis.

In some cases of croup, the inhalation of æther or Hoffman's anodyne will often procure the most prompt relief, and gain time for the application of general remedies.

CLASS VII.

EMMENAGOGUES.

EMMENAGOGUES are those medicines which promote the menstrual discharge, or restore it when entirely suppressed. Although by some authors the specific action of these medicines on the uterus, has been questioned, if not denied, yet by others, whose authority is equally to be trusted, it has been fully acknowledged.

It must, however, be observed, that amenorrhœa occurs under opposite states of the system; and where general *debility* appears to be the cause of the local disease, it is advisable to accompany the emmenagogue with an active course of tonics. While, on the contrary, if the obstruction be the effect of a *plethoric habit*, bleeding, cathartics, &c. are essential preliminaries to the exhibition of a specific remedy.

POWDERS.

Powder of Hieræ Picra.

R. Pulveris Hieræ Picræ, ʒj.

Divide in chartulas, vj.—One three times a day.

This article is placed under the head of cathartics, but it is a remedy so generally employed as an

emmenagogue, that it appears necessary also to insert it here.

Powder of Madder.

R. Pulveris Rubiæ Tinctoriæ, $\overline{3}$ ss.

Signa.—A small tea-spoonful to be taken morning, noon, and night, in sugar and water.

Powder with Savin, &c.

R. Sabinæ Exsiccatæ.

Pulveris Zingiberis, āā. $\overline{3}$ j.

———— Potassæ Sulphatis, $\overline{3}$ ij.

Fiant Pulveres, vj.—Signa.—One to be taken twice a day.

Powder with Savin and Cantharides.

R. Pulveres Sabinæ, $\overline{3}$ ij.

———— Cantharidum, gr. ij.

Misce et divide in pulveres, iv.—Signa.—One to be taken every night, going to bed.

Powder of Spurred Rye.

R. Pulveris Secalis Cornuti, $\overline{3}$ ij.

Divide in chartulas, iv.—Of which one may be taken morning and night, in sugar and water.

Drs. Chapman and Dorsey have placed this remedy under the head of emmenagogues, though we are not aware that it has ever been successfully employed as such.

PILLS.

Pills of Myrrh, Sulphate of Iron, &c.

R. Gummi Myrrhæ.

Sulphatis Ferri, āā. $\overline{3}$ ij.

Sub-carbonatis Potassæ.

Saponis Purificati, āā. $\overline{3}$ ss.

Fiat massa, in pilulas xl. dividenda.—Of which two may be taken morning, noon, and night. In that suppression of the catamenia which is incident to phthisis pulmonalis.

Pills of Sulphate of Iron, Jalap, &c.

R. Sulphatis Ferri, ℥j.

Pulveris Sennæ.

———— Jalapæ.

———— Super-tartritis Potassæ, āā. ℥ss.

———— Zingiberis, gr. xij.

Syrupi Simplicis, q. s.—ut fiat massa, in pilulas xxv. dividenda.

The patient is directed to take three twice in the day, followed by twenty drops of the tinctura ferri muriatis, in a glass of some bitter infusion.

This compound is sold by the apothecaries as a patent medicine, under the name of *Hooper's Pills*.

Pills of Aloes, Sulphate of Iron, &c.

R. Sulphatis Ferri Exsiccati, ℥j.

Pulveris Aloes, ℥ij.

———— Caryophyli, gr. v.

Terebinthinæ Venetæ, q. s.—ut fiant pilulæ xx.

Signa.—One to be taken three times a day.

DECOCTIONS, TINCTURES, &c.

Decoction of Seneka.

R. Radicis Senegæ Contusæ, ʒj.

Corticis Aurantii, ʒij.

Aquæ Fluvialis, Oj.

Let the seneka simmer over a slow fire until the fluid is reduced one-third; add the orange-peel, cover until cool, and then strain.

Dr. Chapman observes—"My rule in the administration of the medicine in these cases, (i. e. of amenorrhœa,) is to give about four ounces of the decoction, more or less, during the day, according to the circumstances of the case. But at the time when the menstrual effort is expected to be made, and until the discharge is actually induced, I push the dose

as far as the stomach will allow, having given as much as two ounces every hour.”—*Therapeutics*, vol. II. p. 38.

Infusion of Secale Cornutum.

R. Secalis Cornuti Contus. ʒij.

Aquæ Bullientis, ʒvj.

Fiat Infusus.—To be given by spoonsful, in protracted parturition occasioned by deficiency of contractile power in the uterus.

For the same purpose the powder may also be given in doses of ʒj., as well as to assist in arresting uterine hæmorrhage, and to cause the expulsion of the placenta.

Mixture of Camphor, &c.

R. Camphoræ, ʒj.

Spiritus Vinosi Rectificati, q. s.—ut fiat pulvis: dein adde—
Pulveris Gummi Arabici, ʒj.

Sacchari Albi, q. s.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒj.

Fiat Mistura.

This mixture would more properly appear under the head of Narcotics, but as Dr. Dewees considers it particularly efficacious in dysmenorrhœa, we have given it a place with emmenagogues. He directs “one-half the above draught to be given the instant pain is experienced, and if not relieved in an hour or two, the remainder to be given.”—*Syst. Mid.* p. 158.

Tincture of Hellebore.

R. Tincturæ Hellebori Nigri, ʒj.

Signa.—A tea-spoonful three times a day, increasing the quantity as the stomach will admit of it.

Tincture of Hellebore, Myrrh, &c.

R. Tincturæ Hellebori Nigri, ℥ss.

———— Myrrhæ, ℥j.

———— Cantharidum, ℥ij.

Fiat mistura.—The patient may take thirty drops, three times a day, in a little sugar and water.

Tincture of Savin, &c.

R. Tincturæ Sabinæ Compositæ, ℥j.

———— Hellebori Nigri, ℥ss.

———— Castorei, ℥ij.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—To take forty drops three times a day, in any vehicle.

Tincture of Guaiacum, (Dewees.)

R. Pulveris Gummi Guaiaci, ℥iv.

Carbonatis Sodæ vel. Potassæ, ℥iss.

Pulveris Pimenti, ℥j.

Acoholis Diluti, ℔j.

Misce.—“Digest for a few days.—The volatile spirit of ammonia to be added *pro re nata*, in the proportion of a drachm or two to every four ounces of tincture.”

The above formula is different from that adopted in the Pharmacopœias, for which reason we have inserted it here. Dr. Dewees informs us, that after nearly thirty-five years experience with this tincture, he has never known it fail in restoring the *suppressed catamenia*, where the suppression was an *idiopathic disease*. He gives it morning, noon, and night, in doses of a tea-spoonful in a little sweetened milk; and sometimes in a little Madeira, Sherry, or Tene-riffe wine. It is occasionally necessary to continue the medicine for some weeks, on which occasion the dose must be judiciously augmented.—*Syst. Mid.* p. 149.

Volatile Tincture of Guaiacum, &c.

R. Tincturæ Guaiaci Volatilis, ℥j.

Balsami Copaibæ, ℥ss.

Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful twice or three times a day.

In cases of amenorrhœa connected with general debility.

Tincture of Iodine.

R. Iodini Optimi, ℥ij.

Spiritus Vini Rectificati, ℥j.

Spiritus Lavendulæ Compositi, ℥ij.

Misce fiat tinctura.—Signa.—From ten to twenty drops twice a day, gradually increasing it to forty drops.

The above, we are informed by M. Durand, apothecary of this place, is a saturated tincture. Dr. Bell has used it beneficially in amenorrhœa, gonorrhœa, leucorrhœa, &c.

From its great activity, it requires to be cautiously administered.

Solution of Hydrionate of Potassa.

R. Hydriodatis Petassæ, ℥j.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥j.

Misce.—Fiat solutio.—Signa.—Thirty drops of this solution is directed by Dr. Bell in the above cases.—See *N. M. and S. Journal*, Oct. 1828.

Injection of Aqua Ammonia, &c.

R. Aquæ Ammoniæ, gtt. xx.

Lactis Recentis, ℥i.

Misce.—Signa.—This quantity to be thrown into the vagina three or four times a day in cases of Amenorrhœa.

Tincture of Cantharides, (Dewees.)

This tincture, as prepared from the formula of Dr. Dewees, differs from that kept in the shops in strength only. Ten drops may be taken three times a day.

and gradually increased; and, if necessary, until strangury is induced.

Mixture of Muriate of Iron, &c.

R. Tincturæ Muriatis Ferri.

———— Aloes Compositæ, āā. ℥ss.

———— Castorei, ℥ij.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—Take a tea-spoonful three times a day in a wine-glassful of chamomile.

Tincture of Hiera Picra.

R. Tincturæ Hieræ Picræ, ℥j.

Signa.—A tea-spoonful to be taken three times a day in any vehicle.

Compound Tincture of Aloes.

R. Tincturæ Aloes et Myrrhæ, ℥j.

Dose.—A tea-spoonful *pro re nata*.

CLASS VIII.

ANTHELMINTICS.

ANTHELMINTICS are medicines employed to destroy and bring away worms from the alimentary canal. They are also termed Vermifuges.

The only unequivocal proof of the existence of worms in the alimentary canal is the ejection of some of them *per anum*, or, as sometimes happens, by the mouth. When, in such cases vermifuges are resorted to, they must be persevered in for several days, with the occasional intervention of an active cathartic.

POWDERS.

Calomel with Gamboge.

R. Calomelanos, gr. v.

Pulveris Gambogiæ, gr. vj. vel. x.

Misce.—For an adult.—To be taken in syrup early in the morning.

Gamboge is sometimes given in doses of fifteen or twenty grains for the tape-worm, and is highly spoken of in such cases.

Calomel with Pink-Root.

R. Calomelanos, gr. viij.

Pulveris Spigeliæ, gr. xvj.

Misce.—Signa.—To be taken two mornings in succession, and the afternoon of the second day, followed by a dose of castor oil or senna and manna.—For children upwards of four years old.

Pink-Root with Savin, &c.

R. Pulveris Spigeliæ.

———— Sennæ, āā. ʒij.

———— Sabinæ, gr. xij.

Fiant chartulæ vj.—Signa.—One every morning till three are taken, then give a dose of castor oil; if the effect is not produced, the remainder may be exhibited after the same manner.

Common Salt with Cochineal.

R. Muriatis Sodæ, ʒijj.

Coccinellæ Pulverizatæ, gr. xv.

Fiant doses vj.—Signa.—One every morning, following the last dose with some purgative medicine.

Dr. Rush speaks in high terms of this remedy.

Carbonate of Iron.

R. Carbonatis Ferri, ʒj.

Divide in chartulas ij.—One powder to be taken before breakfast.

Of this remedy also, the late Professor Rush had a very favourable opinion. He gave it in doses of from 5 grs. to ʒss. to children of from one year old to ten, and sometimes in half ounce doses, with safety and success. It is chiefly used in tape-worm.—See *Observ. and Inquiries*, p. 243.

Powder of Male Fern.

Give of the Powder of the Male Fern Root from one to three drachms, in a large cupful of any distilled water, early in the morning. If the stomach should reject it, the powder must be repeated again, as soon as the sickness has gone off, in the same quantity. When it has been upon the

stomach about two hours, a strong cathartic bolus made of calomel and gamboge, (eight or ten grs. of the last and five or six grs. of the first,) must be taken, and worked off with a draught of green tea every now and then; and its operation may be still further promoted, if necessary, by half an ounce, or $\mathfrak{z}\text{vj.}$ of salts, dissolved in warm water. Till the worm comes away, which generally happens on the same day: the patient is to take nothing but broth. If, however, the worm should not be discharged, either wholly or in part, the powder is to be repeated, with the same regimen, the next day.—In the tape-worm.—*Nouffer.*

It has been suggested, and it appears to us with great probability, that the purge directed to follow this remedy is that on which the greatest reliance is to be placed.

Tin Electuary.

R. Pulveris Stanni, $\mathfrak{z}\text{vj.}$ vel. $\mathfrak{z}\text{j.}$

* Sacchari Liquidī, $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv.}$

Misce.—Two or three table-spoonsful may be given early in the morning upon an empty stomach; to be repeated till the whole be taken, and then followed by an active cathartic.

The efficacy of this remedy, is said to be increased by combination with sulphur, by which means sulphuretted hydrogen would be generated, and the worm destroyed by this offensive gas. Larger doses than those mentioned are sometimes prescribed.

Cowhage Electuary.

R. Spicularum Dolichi, $\mathfrak{z}\text{j.}$

Mellis Liquidī, q. s.—ut fiat electuareum.—Dose, a tea-spoonful to a child two or three years old; to be given on an empty stomach in the mornings of three successive days, and then followed by a brisk cathartic.—In *Lumbrici.*

* Molasses. Any syrup will of course answer the same purpose.

INFUSIONS, DECOCTIONS, &c.

Infusion of Pink-Root, &c. vulgo, Worm Tea.

R. Radicis Spigeliæ Marilandicæ, \mathfrak{Z} ss.

Sennæ Foliorum, \mathfrak{Z} ij.

Mannæ Optimæ, \mathfrak{Z} j.

Seminum Fœniculi, \mathfrak{Z} ij. vel. \mathfrak{Z} ss.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Fiat Infusum.—Signa.—A wine-glassful may be given to a child of two years old three or four times a day.

Pills of Venice Turpentine, &c.

R. Terebinthinæ Venetæ, \mathfrak{Z} j.

Extracti Hyosciami, gr. iv.

Calomelanos, gr. viij.

Fiat massa, et divide in pilulas singulas, gr. ij.

Of these four are to be taken every three hours, and during the entire period, the patient is to take only weak broth, tea, or coffee.

They are strongly recommended by some of the German practitioners in tape-worm.

Infusion of Pink-Root.

R. Radicis Spigeliæ, \mathfrak{Z} j.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Fiat infusum.—Of which a child may take from one to two table-spoonsful at a dose; an adult from \mathfrak{Z} j. to \mathfrak{Z} iv.

The spigelia sometimes affects children violently; hence the necessity of caution in its use.

Decoction of the Geoffrea Bark.

R. Corticis Geoffrææ, \mathfrak{Z} j.

Aquæ Fontanæ, Oij.

To be boiled over a slow fire until it assumes the colour of amber or Madeira wine.—Dose for adults four table-spoonsful; for children two or three years old, one table spoonful; and so in proportion to the age and strength of the patient.—The

dose of the extract of this medicine is stated by Dr. Chapman to be three grains, and of the powder, ℥ss.

We are not aware that the remedy has been much employed in this city. Cold water is to be avoided while using this decoction; if, however, any unpleasant consequences follow its exhibition, and particularly where an overdose has been given, our best resource is *Oleum Ricini*, together with tepid water acidulated with lemon juice, or some other vegetable acid.

Mixture of Worm-seed Oil.

R. Olei Chenopodii, ℥j.

Sacchari Albi.

Gummi Arabici, āā. ℥iss.

Misce, secundum artem; tunc adde—

Aquæ Menthæ Sativæ, ℥ijss.

A tea-spoonful of this preparation may be given four times a day for two days in succession, and then purged off with castor oil or salts.—For children of three to eight years old.

This is a vermifuge of considerable reputation in this country. It is generally used in *Lumbrici* and *Ascarides*; though we have heard of its having been successfully given for *Tenia*, but in much larger doses.

Spirit of Turpentine,

Is recommended for *Tape-worm*, in doses of ℥ss. to ℥ij. daily, taken in honey.

Dr. Chapman speaks highly of this remedy; and the safety of such doses seems now to be fully established.

Olive Oil and Ammonia.

R. Olei Olivarum, ℥viij.

Spiritus Ammoniae Aromatici, ℥ij.

Dose, three spoonful night and morning.

This remedy is highly spoken of by some authors, and may be given in much larger quantities; if it should not purge, it will be necessary to follow it with some aloetic or other cathartic preparation.

Decoction of the Bark of Pomegranate.

R. Corticis Radicis Granati, ℥ij.

Aquæ Fontanæ, Oiss.

To be boiled away one-half, and given in doses of an ounce several times in the day.

The efficacy of the bark of the root of the Pomegranate, says Dr. Ainslie, (Mat. Med. of Hindostan,) as a remedy for the tape-worm, is now well established in India.—*Paris*, vol. 2, p. 173.

Aloetic Enema.

R. Gummi Aloes, ℥ij.

Lactis Recentis, Oj.

Fiat enema.—The half of this may be given to a child eight or ten years old.—In *Ascarides*.

Spirits of Turpentine with Hartshorn.

R. Olei Cornu Cervi Fœtidæ, ℥ss.

— Terebinthinæ, ℥iss.

Misce, et signa.—A tea-spoonful to be given every morning. In tænia. *M. Chabert*.

Spirits of Turpentine, Æther, &c.

R. Olei Terebinthinæ, ℥ss.

Ætheris Sulphurici, ℥ij.

Pulveris Gummi Aribici, ℥ss.

Aquæ Chamomælæ Distillatæ, ℥xvj.

Misce, et signa.—Two table-spoonsful to be taken morning and evening. In *Tænia*.—*Dr. Frank*.

Enema of Camphor, &c.

R. Camphoræ, ℥j.

Olei Olivarum, ℥ij.

Misce pro enemate.

This preparation is particularly adapted to *Ascarides*, and should be freely thrown up the rectum for three or four successive nights. No remedy is more effectual than this in relieving the intolerable itching caused by those worms.

Enemata are the most certain of all remedies in *Ascarides*; they may be made of various substances, such as solution of asafœtida, of common salt, hep-
par sulphuris, &c. &c.

CLASS IX.

EPIPASTICS.

“By the ancients, all the external applications which redden or inflame the skin, were called *Epispastice*, and these were designated according to the several degrees of effect:—the slightest, entitled *phænigmoi*; the next, *sinapismi*; the more active, *vesicatorii*; and the strongest, *caustici*.”

We shall, however, as heretofore, follow the arrangement adopted by Dr. Chapman, and divide them into rubefacients, blisters, and caustics. And with him too, we shall first speak of *blisters*.

As a general rule, blisters should remain on the patient twelve hours, in order to ensure their full effect. There are individuals, however, whose skins are so delicate, that a shorter application will answer every purpose; in children, it is seldom, and perhaps never, necessary to leave them on longer than six or eight hours. When they are applied to the scalp, twenty-four hours is almost universally required; and Dr. Chapman directs the hair to be shaved, if possible, some hours before the application is made. We would also propose the use of a mustard poultice previously, where it is of great

importance to secure the full and speedy effect of the blister.

The usual dressing, when a blister is taken off, is the basilicon ointment, or cabbage leaves, for the first few times, and then the ceratum simplex. In order to keep it open, the weak epispastic, or savin ointment, will be found sufficient.

In acute cases of disease, these remedies ought never to precede those means which have a tendency to reduce the system. It is generally admitted, that otherwise employed, they do harm, though there are individuals of acknowledged experience, who say, "they can bring a patient to the blistering point at pleasure;" and in pleurisy, and some other acute diseases, apply them soon after a free bleeding. It is universally admitted, that the blister should be placed as near the affected part as possible. In fevers, they are usually put on the inside of the fore-arms or legs, back of the neck, or between the shoulders.

Where the system is very prostrate, they should be applied to the inside of the thighs, or the two last places mentioned: for when the circulation is very languid in the extremities, they seldom draw well, and are even liable to produce gangrene by exhausting the little vitality that remains.

Where, from peculiarity of constitution, *strangury* is produced by them, we must take them off after a few hours, and bathe the part with sweet oil or some such mild application—if this proves insufficient, resort must be had to diluent drinks, such as flaxseed tea or barley water, with the sweet spirits of nitre; camphor or parsley tea, or bladders half filled with

warm water and applied to the pubes. An opium suppository, or injection, will be found very advantageous. A poultice of ground flaxseed, softened with lard, is often very serviceable.

It is said by some writers, that if a blister be sprinkled with powdered camphor, previous to its application, strangury will never result: this precaution is by no means to be relied on, though it will be well to give it a trial where strangury is anticipated.

Epispastic Ointment.

R. Ceræ Flavæ.

Resinæ.

Axungia Porcinæ, āā. ℥vj.

Melt over a slow fire, and when at the temperature of 98° add slowly—

Pulveris Cantharidum, ℥vijss.

Misce, et fiat unguentum.

If the cantharides be united with the melted plaster before it is partially cooled, they are liable to be injured by the heat.

In employing this ointment, the margin of the blister should be covered with adhesive plaster, in order to confine it to its place, and prevent its creating unnecessary irritation. Another mode is to draw strips across it diagonally, which plan we generally prefer; it prevents the blister from rising in the middle, and thereby partially defeating its object.

It is mentioned in Paris' Pharmacologia, that the flies may be deprived of their power of producing strangury, by first boiling them in water.

Plaster of Mercurial Ointment, Camphor, &c.

R. Unguenti Hydrargyri, ℥j.

Olei Terebinthinæ.

Camphoræ, āā. ℥ij.

Cerati Simplicis, ℥j.

Fiat unguentum secundum artem. Used as a rubefacient over the hypochondriac region, where blisters are precluded.

Tartar Emetic Plaster.

This may be made by sprinkling the powdered Tartrite of Antimony on the surface of a Burgundy Pitch or Adhesive Plaster, or on one made by spreading Basilicon, or simple Ointment, on leather or linen. In either way the margin should be left clean.

This remedy requires a longer time to produce its effect than the ordinary blister; the irritation is of a peculiar and very painful kind.

Tartar Emetic Ointment.

R. Tartritis Antimonii, ℥j.

Axungia Porcinæ, ℥j.

Misce.—Secundum artem.

This ointment, when applied to the skin, is a slow but certain means of exciting an irruption. We have given the formula of Dr. Hannay, of Stranraer, in Scotland. Dr. Jenner recommends a much larger proportion of the antimony.

Tartar Emetic Solution.

R. Tartritis Antimonii, ℥j.

Muriatis Hydrargyri, gr. v.

Aquæ Distillatæ, ℥j.

Spiritus Lavandulæ Compositi, ℥j.

Solve sales in aqua, dein adde spiritum.

This solution is applied by wetting the fingers with it, and rubbing it on the part. The rubbing should

be continued for five or ten minutes, and after some hours a pustular eruption will appear. This prescription is taken from Dr. Hannay's essay "*De Tartratis Antimonii Usu Externo*," p. 26.

It has been extolled in pertussis, dyspnœa, cough, pains in the chest, &c. and in the removal of incipient tumours.

It has been ascertained by the illustrious Jenner and others, that Tartar Emetic employed for an *undue* length of time externally, will produce very violent effects upon the system.

It is stated in a note in Beck's Medical Jurisprudence, vol. ii. p. 283, that Dr. Francis informs of two cases where Tartar Emetic Ointment, excessively used, produced effects similar to those at times arising from the outward application of arsenic. Majendie and Brodie ascertained by experiments upon animals, that inserted into wounds its effects resembled those produced by internal exhibition.

ISSUES AND SETONS.

These remedies are employed as substitutes for blisters, where a permanent discharge is desired. We have therefore inserted the best rules for their employment.

There are three kinds of issues in common use, by either of which we may procure a discharge of purulent matter for any length of time that may be required. They are applied in different situations, according to circumstances, and some one of the following parts is generally chosen; the nape of the neck: the hollow of the deltoid muscle, and between

the shoulders or ribs ; in the inferior extremities they are most conveniently formed, in the inside of the leg, either above or below the knee.

1. *Blister Issue.*

To form this issue it is merely necessary to apply a blister to any part in the usual manner; the skin being thus removed, the discharge should be continued by means of stimulating ointments, as Unguentum Cantharidum, Ung. Basilici, Ung. Sabinæ, etc. These may be alternated with mild liniments, in order to prevent the ulceration and consequent discharge from becoming excessive.

2. *The Pea Issue.*

There are two modes of forming this issue: the first is made by means of a lancet; the part is merely taken in the thumb and finger, and an incision made by passing the lancet through the skin. The wound should be kept open by means of orange peas, the common pea, a bean, or a bit of orris root.

The following extracts from the *Surgeon's Vade Mecum*, will best exemplify the manner of forming the issue with caustic:—

“The part is first to be covered with a piece of adhesive plaster, in the centre of which a circular hole has been cut of the size of the intended issue; in this hole the caustic, *kali purum*, made into a paste with soap, is to be placed. The whole is then to be covered with another plaster, secured by a bandage, and suffered to remain for *ten or twelve* hours. Generally in two or three days an eschar begins to separate, when the opening should be filled with the substance made choice of.” These substances are enumerated above.

3. *The Seton.*

To form this artificial discharge, take the seton needle, to which is attached a skein of silk, the latter being partially anointed with some oleaginous substance. The needle is to be passed completely through the part chosen for the operation, after which it is removed, and the ends of the silk left hanging from the wound. It should be dressed every day, or twice a day, with some mild ointment; and if this be not sufficient to keep up the discharge, the more stimulating unguents may be used, as mentioned when speaking of the Blister issue.

RUBEFACIENTS.

Those substances denominated rubefacients, not unfrequently vesicate on very delicate skins. The term, therefore, is relative. They are employed for the same purposes as blisters, and frequently with great advantage.

LINIMENTS, OINTMENTS, &c.

Decoction of Turpentine and Cantharides.

R. Pulveris Cantharidum, ℥i.

Olei Terebinthinæ, ℥vii.

Boil them together for three hours, then filter.

This powerful stimulant was first made by Dr. Hartshorne, of this city, who has used it with great success in the typhoid state of fever. It is merely rubbed over the surface of the body.

Kentish Ointment..

R. Unguenti Resinæ Flavæ, ℥ij.

Olei Terebinthinæ, ℥ij. vel. ℥ss.

Fiat unguentum.

This preparation has long been celebrated in burns and scalds. We must be careful to avoid touching the sound skin, for turpentine occasionally inflames it severely.

Liniment of Ammonia with Oil of Turpentine.

R. Linimenti Ammoniaë, ℥iss.

Olei Terebinthinæ, ℥ss.

Misce, et fiat linimentum.

Liniment with Camphor, &c.

R. Spiritus Camphorati, ℥iij.

Acidi Acetici Fortis, ℥j.

Fiat embrocatio.—To be applied to bruises, rheumatic parts, &c.

Soap Liniment, &c.

R. Linimenti Saponis, ℥ij.

Aquæ Ammoniaë, ℥j.

Tincturæ Opii, ℥ss.

Fiat Linimentum.—To be used as above.

Liniment with Ammonia and Olive Oil, vulgo, Volatile Liniment.

R. Olei Olivarum.

Aquæ Ammoniaë, āā. ℥j.

Misce.—This preparation is frequently employed in inflammation of the throat and other similar cases.

Liniment of Ammonia and Tartarized Antimony.

R. Linimenti Ammoniaë, ℥j.

Tartritis Antimonii, ℥j.

Misce.—This is often applied to indolent tumours, and other swellings.

Liniment of Cantharides, &c.

R. Camphoræ, ℥iij.

Solve in Decoctum Cantharidis, ℥ss.—et adde—

Unguenti Hydrargyri Fortis.

————— Simplicis, āā. ℥j.

Fiat Linimentum.—This preparation might be employed in cases of low fever, where it is desirable to rouse the system, and at the same time affect it with mercury; also in tumours.

Solution of Caustic Potash.

R. Potassæ Puræ, ℥iss.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥ij.

Fiat solutio.—Signa.—To be applied to the spine in cases of Tetanus.

Dr. Hartshorne speaks in high terms of the beneficial effects of this solution in the above disease. Applied so as merely to produce a rubefacient action, the best mode of applying it, is to tie a piece of sponge to a stick or common table fork, and use it as a brush to lay the solution on from the nape of the neck, to the sacrum. When the solution is tolerably strong, the effect is powerful. A sudden diminution of the energies of the system amounting almost to syncope, prostration of the pulse, pallor of the skin, &c. We mention these effects, that the young practitioner may not be alarmed.

Compound Opium Liniment.

R. Tincturæ Opii,

Spiritus Ætheris Sulphurici,

——— Camphoræ singulorum, \bar{z} ij.

Fiat embrocatio.—To be applied to parts affected with rheumatism.

It is very useful in odontalgia, pain in the neighbourhood of the ear, &c.

Embrocation of Acetate of Ammonia.

R. Ammonia Carbonatis, \bar{z} ij.

Acidi Acetici, Oij. vel. q. s. ad saturandum.

Spiritus Tenuis, Oiss.

Mix the ammonia with the vinegar, and after effervescence ceases, add the spirit.

To be applied to rheumatic affections. Or, mixed with linseed meal, it may be used as a poultice to chronic inflammations of the joints, &c.

Compound Liniment of Tar.

R. Petrolei Barbadosensis, \bar{z} j.

Camphoræ, \bar{z} ss.

Alcohol, gtt. xl.

Fiat Linimentum.—Powder the camphor by adding the spirit, and then mix the whole in a mortar.

To be applied round the joints in cases of a chronic kind, and especially where any thickening of the ligaments is suspected.

Camphorated Oil.

R. Camphoræ, ℥j.

Olei Olivæ, ℥iv.

Tere, et fiat solutio tunc. adde,

Olei Terebinthinæ, ℥iss.

To be applied by rubbing with a piece of flannel to deep-seated rheumatic pains.

Epithem with Tincture of Cantharides.

R. Pulveris Cantharidum, ℥j.

Spiritus Vini Rectificati, ℥iv.

Digest with a gentle heat for two days.—Strain and add—

Camphoræ, ℥ss.

To be rubbed on the parts affected. In paralysis.

Epithem, with Camphor and Carbonate of Ammonia.

R. Spiritus Camphorati, ℥iv.

Sub-carbonatis Ammonia, ℥ss.

Olei Juniperi,

— Succini, āā. ℥ij.

Misce.—To be employed in the same cases as the former.

Liniment of Oil of Amber, &c.

R. Olei Succini Rectificati, ℥ij.

— Olivarum, ℥ss.

Tincturæ Opii, ℥ij.

Spiritus Vini Gallici, ℥ij.

Fiat Linimentum.—Signa.—To be rubbed between the shoulders of children. In pertussis.

Cayenne Pepper and Alcohol Dilute.

R. Pulveris Capsici, ℥ij.

Spiritus Vini Diluti, ℥viij.

Misce.—This preparation forms an excellent rubefacient in cases of low fever. Dr. Chapman recommends it strongly in sciatica, and other rheumatic affections.

In dyspepsia, and some diseases of the head, attended with *cold feet*, socks dusted with Cayenne pepper are very useful.

CATAPLASMS, &c.

Cataplasm of Pepper, &c.

R. *Seminum Sinapeos Contus: ℥ss.*

Piperis Nigri,

Pulveris Zingiberis, āā. ℥j.

Syrupi Simplicis, q. s. ut fiat cataplasma.

To be applied to the region of the stomach in severe pain or sickness; or to the soles of the feet where it is wished to produce revulsion.

Spice Plaster.

R. *Pulveris Caryophyllorum,*

———— *Cinnamomi,*

———— *Capsici Annui, āā. ℥ss.*

Misce, et adde—

Farinæ,

Vini Gallici, āā. q. s.—ut fiat cataplasma.

Let the plaster, thus prepared, be made hot, and applied to the epigastric region.

Dr. Parrish speaks in the highest terms of this plaster in cholera.

Mustard Cataplasm.

R. *Pulveris Sinapeos, ℥ij.*

Acidi Acetici Tepidi, q. s.—ut fiat cataplasma.

The uses of the mustard poultice are too well known to require description. We will only observe, that it is frequently made by adding an equal quantity of wheat or rye flour; this should always be done for children, or other persons of delicate skins. It

cannot generally be borne longer than a half hour or hour.

Garlic Cataplasm.

The Garlic Cataplasm is employed with the same intention as the mustard, though it is much less active. It may be made by bruising the cloves of garlic, and mixing them in a common poultice of bread and milk.

Cataplasm of Common Salt.

R. Pulveris Lini,

Micæ panis singulorum partes æquales Aquæ, Sodæ muricatis Saturatæ, q. s.—ut fiat cataplasma.

To be applied to indolent strumous swellings, and enlargements of the joints. When it produces irritation, or inflammation, the common bread and milk poultice must be substituted; and the other re-applied when the skin will admit of it.

Cataplasm of Yest.

R. Farinæ, ℥j.

Cerevisiæ Fermentæ, Oss.

Misce.—This Cataplasm is useful in stimulating foul ulcers and gangrenous wounds, and removing the unpleasant odour. It should be made with fresh yest, and applied warm.

Cataplasma Carbonis.

This Cataplasm is made by stirring into the common bread and milk poultice as much finely powdered Charcoal as it will bear. It is a very useful application to offensive ulcers; removing in a short time the fœtor, and disposing them to a more healthy aspect.

Cataplasms are made of carrots or turnips, by simply boiling them to softness, and beating them to a pulpy mass. Both of these are said to furnish a very good poultice for cancerous and other painful sores.

Cloves.

Quilt some powdered cloves in flannel, and wring them out in hot brandy. Thus prepared they form an excellent external application in cases of colic, and great irritability of the stomach, as it occurs in cholera.

Warm Strengthening Plaster.

R. Picis Burgundici, ℥v.

Unguenti Cantharidum, ℥j.

Fiat Emplastrum.—This plaster is applied in the same way, and used in all the cases for which Burgundy Pitch is prescribed. It is irritating, and on some persons will draw a blister.

CAUSTICS, OR ESCHAROTICS.

Caustics or cauteries are divided into the actual and potential. The first consists of fire itself, and the second of those substances which destroy the living solids, either by excessive stimulation, or, as some have supposed, by producing a chemical decomposition.

Common Caustic with Opium.

R. Potassæ cum Calce, ℥ij.

Pulveris Opii, ℥ss.

Saponis Mollis, q. s.

Misce.—This preparation is employed for the same purposes as the common caustic.

Potassa.

The *Causticum Commune Acerrimum* is the pure Potash; when mixed with lime, its activity is lessened, and it is then called *Causticum Commune Mitius*. For the best mode of applying this remedy, see the remarks on issues. As this caustic spreads rapidly and eats deeply, care should be taken not to leave it on too long, when in the neighbourhood of large blood-vessels. When, however, we wish to arrest its effects, we may neutralize it at once by a little vinegar.

Lunar Caustic.

This caustic is the Nitras Argenti, deprived of its water of crystallization, fused and cast into moulds. Its mode of application is universally known. It is free from the inconveniences of the former.

Burnt Alum.

The *Alumen Ustum* is made by depriving this salt of its water of crystallization by heat. It is applied in powder to the fungous granulation of ulcers; and, mixed with an equal part of powdered sugar, is used to remove specks or nebulæ of the cornea.

MINERAL ACIDS.

The mineral acids are all escharotics, though seldom employed, because of the difficulty of managing fluids when used in this way. *Nitric Acid* diluted is sometimes applied to extensive foul ulcers, in warm weather, to destroy the animalculæ which are apt to be generated in such sores.

White Oxide of Arsenic.

R. Oxidi Arsenici Albi, ʒj.

Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥ij.

Fiat solutio.

This solution is occasionally applied to cancerous sores; it was formerly used in the shape of powder or paste, as an empirical remedy. But it is now seldom employed from the circumstance of its producing constitutional irritation. Sir Astley Cooper mentions cases where, from its absorption when applied to open sores, partial if not complete paralysis of the limbs was the consequence.

Ointment of Arsenic.

R. Oxidi Arsenici Pulveris, ʒj.

Adipis Suillæ,

Cerati Cetacei. āā. ʒvj.

Melt the cerate and lard over a slow fire, and then pour it on the White Oxide of Arsenic, and triturate it in a glass mortar until it is *intimately* united.—*Pharm. Chirurg.*—For cancers, &c.

The same care is required in its use as in the solution.

MOXA.

MUGWORT.

This is another mode of using the actual cautery; and, as it is engaging the attention of physicians, we insert the usual mode of applying it.—The Chinese employ this remedy by means of the Mugwort. They separate this soft lanuginous substance by beating, and form it into a cone; the base of this is attached, by being wetted, to the skin, and the point set on fire.

Dr. Boyle recommends dipping cotton in a strong solution of nitrate of potash, and enclosing pieces of this thoroughly dried in paper cylinders, about one inch in diameter, and another inch in height. Dr. Burne employs wood in a state of dry rot, touchwood. This only requires to be shaped properly, and burns, he says, with certainty and steadiness; and is preferable to the other modes suggested;—some of which, as common cotton, or lint, requiring the use of the bellows; and when they have been dipped in nitre, demanding care to prevent the scintillations from injuring the surrounding parts.

The cylinders or cones of touchwood may be confined to the skin by a little adhesive plaster affixed to the edges.

It is proposed to place pieces of cold iron in the neighbourhood of the part, while the moxa is burning, in order to render the sensations more vague, and therefore less painful.

Moxa is used in diseases of the spine, paralysis, &c. &c.

Ointment of Red Precipitate.

R. Hydrargyri Oxydi Rubri, ℥j.
Terebinthinæ Venetæ, ℥j.
Fiat unguentum.

This preparation may be applied to indolent sores, and is said by some practitioners to be a specific in itch.

White Precipitate.

R. Hydrargyri Precipitati Albi, gr. xv.
Nitratis Potassæ, ℥ss.
Florum Sulphuris, ℥j.
Bene terantur: adde—
Axungia Porcinæ, ℥ij.
Fiat unguentum.

Dr. Chapman remarks, that this ointment has long been celebrated in the cure of itch.

Corrosive Sublimate and Lime Water.

R. Muriatis Hydrargyri Corrosivi, gr. j. vel. iij.
Aquæ Calcis, ℥j.
Fiat solutio.—Signa.—The yellow wash.

For ordinary purposes one grain to the ounce will be sufficient. It is employed in phagædænic and venereal ulcers.

Calomel and Lime Water.

R. Calomelanos, ℥j.
Aquæ Calcis, ℥iv.
Misce.—Signa.—The black wash.

This prescription is used in the same cases as the other. The red oxide in that, and the black oxide of mercury in this, are precipitated by the lime water. They are sometimes administered, in the form of injections, in gleet and obstinate gonorrhœa.

Lotion of Myrrh.

R. Tincturæ Myrrhæ,
Liquoris Calcis, āā. ℥j.
Misce.

This lotion is recommended by Dr. Kirkland, for taking down fungous flesh. In cases of fungous brain, he found it extremely serviceable applied to the excrescence on dossils of lint.

Powder of Verdigris.

R. Sub-acetatis Cupri,
Calomelanos, āā. ℥j.
Fiat pulvis subtilissimus.—For chancres and indolent ulcers.

Powdered Rhubarb, &c.

R. Pulveris Rhubarbari.
——— Ipecacuanhæ, āā. ℥j.
Fiat pulvis.—To be dusted on sarcomatous and warty tumours.

Rhubarb alone forms an excellent application to indolent ulcers.

Powder of Savin, &c.

R. Pulveris Sabinæ,
——— Sub-acetatis Cupri, āā. ℥j.
Fiat pulvis.—To be dusted on sores accompanied with fungous excrescences.

Ointment with Sub-carbonate of Ammonia, &c.

R. Sub-carbonatis Ammoniæ, ℥ss.
Unguenti Simplicis, ℥ss.
Fiat unguentum.—To be used in indolent ulcers of a scrofulous character.

CEREOLI SIMPLICES.

Simple Bougies.

- R. Ceræ Albæ, \mathfrak{Z}_{xvj} .
 Terebinthinæ Veneta, \mathfrak{Z}_{iss} .
 Olei Olivæ, \mathfrak{Z}_{j} .

Melt the wax and turpentine over a slow fire, and then add the oil.

Bougie, with Red Lead.

- R. Olivæ Olei, \mathfrak{O}_{j} .
 Ceræ flavæ, \mathfrak{Z}_{x} .
 Minii, \mathfrak{Z}_{xv} .

Boil over a slow fire, until the minium is perfectly dissolved, which it will be in about four or six hours.

Dr. Swediaur's Bougie.

- R. Ceræ flavæ, \mathfrak{H}_{j} .
 Cetacei Ceti, \mathfrak{Z}_{iij} .
 Plumbi Acetatis, \mathfrak{Z}_{v} .

These are to be boiled like the former, until the composition is of a proper consistence for forming Bougies.

In order to form a bougie, a slip of linen, an inch in width at one end, and an inch and a quarter at the other, and from ten to twelve inches long, must be dipped into the melted composition, taking care that it be evenly applied; it is then to be carefully folded up into the proper longitudinal shape, and rolled firmly between two marble slabs, till perfectly smooth and even.—*Pharmacop. Chirurgica.*

Although directions for forming bougies may appear out of place under this head, yet as country physicians may often be obliged to make these articles, we could not forbear inserting the formula, and we saw no more appropriate place in the work.

The caustic bougie is made by simply rolling in the centre of the wax bougie, at the extremity, a small piece of lunar or common caustic. The former is more manageable, and therefore generally preferable.

CLASS X.

STIMULANTS.

IN the use of stimulants, it is for the most part advisable to begin with small doses, and augment them as circumstances may require. There are cases, however, in which it is necessary to give them plentifully *ab initio*.

It will be often requisite to change not only the stimulating substances, but the part of the body to which they are applied: when the stomach fails, the rectum and skin may be acted upon with advantage.

PILLS, POWDERS, &c.

Pills of Camphor, &c.

R. Pulveris Lyttæ, gr. xvij.

———— Opii,

———— Camphoræ, āā. gr. xxxvj.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xxxvj.—Of which one or two may be taken every night on going to bed.

Designed for impotency arising from general debility.

Pills of Turpentine, &c.

R. Pulveris Guaiaci, ʒj.

Terebinthinæ Vinetæ, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xv.—Signa.—One three times a day.

These pills have a powerful effect upon the uri-

nary organs. They are employed in gleet and leucorrhœa, and frequently produce the most obstinate strangury.

Pills of Cayenne Pepper.

R. Pulveris Capsici, ℥j.

Micæ Panis,

Aquæ Fontanæ, āā. q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ x.—Signa.—One three or four times a day. In debility of the stomach resulting from intemperance.

Tincture of Cantharides, &c.

R. Radicis Rhei Contusæ, ℥iss.

Guaiaci, gr. xlv.

Gummi Laccæ, ℥ss.

Cantharidum Contusarum, ℥j.

Spiritus Vini Rectificati, ℥xij.

Fiat infusum, et Cola.—Dose from thirty to fifty drops, night and morning, in a draught of water. In gleets.

From the active nature of these articles, we would recommend caution in the use of them.

Mixture of Sub-carbonate of Ammonia, &c.

R. Sub-carbonatis Ammoniæ, ℥iss.

Pulveris Sacchari Albi,

———— Gummi Acaciæ, āā. ℥iss.

Spiritus Lavendulæ Compositi, ℥ij.

Aquæ Fontanæ, vel. Menthæ, ℥iv.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose, every one or two hours.—Add, if desirable, Tinct. Opii, gtt. xl. vel. l.

Draught with Valerian and Carbonate of Ammonia.

R. Pulveris Valerianæ, ℥j.

Sub-carbonatis Ammoniæ, gr. xv.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥ij.

Misce.—Fiat Haustus.—To be taken every fourth hour. Suited to cases of nervous headache, and depression of spirits.

Mixture of Cubebs, &c.

R. Pulveris Cubebæ, ℥ij.

Carbonatis Sodæ, ℥ss.

Mucilaginis Acaciæ, ℥vj.

Aquæ Menthæ, ℥vj.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—Take a table-spoonful every hour and a half.

Mixture of Oxide of Bismuth. Cubebs. &c.

R. Pulveris Cubebæ, ℥ij.

Sub-nitratis Bismuthi, ℥ss.

Mucilaginis Acaciæ, ℥ss.

Syrupi Simplicis, ℥vj.

Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥vj.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—Take two table-spoonsful three times a day.

We have extracted these prescriptions from a paper of John Fosbroke, surgeon, Chittenham; published in the Medical Recorder, April, 1825.

They are recommended, with other similar compounds, in various affections of the mucous membranes:—viz. of the bowels, bladder, trachea, &c.

There is not much general confidence reposed in cubebs in this country. Perhaps this scepticism, as to their efficacy, may not be well founded.

Acetatis Ammonizæ.—Quantum placet.

This article, it is said, will dissipate inebriety in less than five minutes.—The dose may be safely ten grains.

Burnt Sponge.

R. Spongizæ Ustæ, ℥j.

Sacchari Albi, ℥j.

Misce et divide in chartulas vj.—One three times a day, gradually augmenting the dose. In Bronchocele.

Decoction of Sponge.

R. Spongiæ Concisæ et Torrefactæ, ℥j.

Aquæ Fluvialis, Oj.

Coque et infuse duodicim horas.—Of this, filtered and rendered palatable by the addition of a little mint water, a table-spoonful or more may be taken every three hours.

In the above preparation we are directed to roast, *without* carbonizing the sponge. Hufeland speaks in high terms of it, in bronchocele, and some other forms of scrofula; but considers it a dangerous remedy, where there is a predisposition to consumption of the lungs.

Draught with Powdered Ginger, &c.

R. Pulveris Zingiberis, gr. xv.

Sub-carbonatis Ammoniaë, gr. viij.

Spiritus Cinnamomi, ℥ij.

Aquæ, ℥iss.

Misce.—Signa.—To be taken at once. In cases of gout in the stomach.

Camphor Mixture.

R. Camphoræ, ℥j.

Pulveris Gummi Arabici,

——— Sacchari Albi, āā. ℥iss.

Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xl.

Aquæ Menthæ, ℥iv.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful to be given every two hours.

In reducing camphor to powder, (which must be done before it can be formed into a mixture,) it is necessary to add to it a few drops of alcohol.

Camphor in Milk.

R. Camphoræ, ℥j.

Lactis Bullientis, ℥iv.

Fiat solutio.—This preparation may be taken in the manner as directed in the former.

Camphor Julap.

R. Camphoræ, ℥j.

Aquæ Bullientis, ℥viiij.

Fiat mistura.—This preparation should be set aside in a covered vessel for half an hour, and then strained.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose *pro re nata*.

Camphor with Magnesia.

R. Camphoræ Pulverizatæ, ℥j.

Magnesiæ Sub-carbonatis, ℥ij.

Aquæ Fontanæ, Oj.

Fiat mistura.

This prescription answers the same purpose as the former. It is considered a more elegant preparation, and is given in the same doses. It should be suffered to settle; and the clear liquor, which is slightly impregnated with the camphor, decanted for use.

Camphor with Myrrh.

R. Camphoræ Pulverizatæ, ℥j.

Pulveris Gummi Myrrhæ, ℥ss.

———— Sacchari Albi, ℥ij.

Aquæ Fontis, ℥vj.

Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful to be given every two hours.

Mixture with Oil of Turpentine.

R. Olei Terebinthinæ, gtt. cxx.

Pulveris Gummi Arabici,

———— Sacchari Albi, āā. ℥ij.

Tincturæ Opii, gtt. lx.

———— Lavendulæ Compositæ, ℥ij.

Aquæ Menthæ Sativæ, ℥v.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose every two hours.

This remedy has gained great reputation in some of the low forms of fever. The author once em-

ployed it in the dose prescribed above, in passive hæmorrhage from the bowels, with complete success; and in hæmorrhage from the bladder, resulting from low fever, he knows it to have been given with equal advantage.

Linctus with Oil of Turpentine.

R. Olei Terebinthinæ, ℥ij.

Mellis Optimi, ℥j.

Fiat Linctus.—Dose a tea-spoonful night and morning, with a draught of warm tea. In the Sciatica.

Emulsion of Phosphorus.

R. Phosphori Puri, gr. ij.

Mucilaginis Arabici, q. s.

Let these articles be carefully and effectually triturated in a mortar, and add gradually as much Aqua Pura as will make an emulsion of ℥vj. then add—

Syrupi Simplicis, ℥j.

Liquoris Hoffmani Mineralis, gtt. xxx.

Fiat mistura.—Of which the usual dose is a table-spoonful every two hours.

This preparation was originally made by the celebrated Hufeland, and is now taken from Dr. Chapman's Therapeutics, p. 176, vol. 2.

The violence of the remedy, and its very great power, are generally known to physicians. We need hardly repeat the necessity there is for the greatest caution in its administration.

It is sometimes given in sweet oil, but this is said to be extremely nauseous. A saturated solution of æther has also been employed, and is perhaps as neat a mode as any other. This solution contains about eight grains to the ounce.

Mixture of Camphor and Guaiacum.

R. Tincturæ Opii Camphoratæ,

———— Guaiaci Ammoniata, aa. ℥j.

Fiat mistura, et signa.—Two tea-spoonful every two hours.
In misplaced and retrocedent gout.

Aromatic Spirits of Hartshorn.

R. Spiritus Ammoniaë Aromaticæ, ℥ij.

Signa.—Twenty drops to be given in half a wine-glassful of water, *pro re nata*. In sudden exhaustion from any cause.

Mustard Seed.

R. Seminum Sinapeos Albæ, ℥j.

Signa.—A tea-spoonful of the unbruised seeds two or three times a day. They are said to prove beneficial in costive habits, where the constipation depends upon an irritable state of the muscular coat of the intestines.—*Paris on Diet*.

Infusion of Sassafras, &c.

R. Corticis Sassafras, ℥ss.

Radicis Glycyrrhizæ, ℥ij.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Fiat.—Infusus.—Signa.—One half may be taken in the morning, and the other half in the evening.

Recommended highly by the Germans in many diseases of a scrofulous character.—*Hufeland's Treatise*.

Mustard Whey.

R. Lactis Vaccinæ, lbj.

Seminum Sinapeos Contus. ℥j.

Simmer until the caseous part separates, then strain, and add—
Vini Albi, ℥vj.

Signa.—A draught of this whey may be taken every hour or two in low fevers, and cases of debilitated stomach.

Wine Whey.

R. Lactis Vaccinæ, Oss.

Vini Albi, (Madeira,) ℥j. vel ℥ij.

Boil the milk and then add the wine.

There are few mild stimulants more employed, or

more useful than wine whey. Dr. Chapman speaks of it as having particularly a kindred action with carbonate of ammonia. The dose to be regulated by the circumstances of the case; from four ounces to ten during the day.

Infusion of Cayenne Pepper.

R. Pulveris Capsici Annui, ℥iss.

Aquæ Bullientis Oss.

Fiat infusum.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose in severe colic, or gout in the stomach.

For the external use of it, see Rubefacients.

Infusion of Cloves.

R. Caryophilli Contusi, ℥j.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oss.

Fiat infusum.—Signa.—To be employed in the same cases, and in similar doses as the former.

This preparation is also very useful as an adjunct to Bark in intermittent fever.

An infusion of Ginger,

Is also an excellent stomachic, and may be employed with great benefit in debility of the stomach and bowels.

Mixture with Wine, &c.

R. Vitelli Ovi, j.

Olei Cinnamomi, gtt. xx.

Misce, et adde—

Vini Albi, (Madeira.)

Aquæ Cinnamomi, āā. ℥iij.

—— Distillatæ, ℥ij.

Sacchari Albi, ℥ij.

Signa.—Three spoonful for a dose. During convalescence from low fevers.

Mixture of the Hydriodate of Potash, &c.

R. Hydriodatis Potassæ, gr. ij.

Sulphatis Magnesiae, ℥ss.

Tartritis Antimonii et Potassæ, gr. ss.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥vj.

Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful three or four times a day. In scrofula.

Iodine and its preparations have been so seldom employed, that it is difficult to say to what class it properly belongs. We have taken the liberty of inserting it here from convenience.

Mixture of Tincture of Iodine, &c.

R. Tincturæ Iodini, f. ℥j.

Mucilaginis Acaciæ, f. ℥ij.

Aquæ Fluvialis, f. ℥vj.

Fiat mistura et signa.—A table-spoonful every two hours. Employed in cases of ulceration, accompanied by purulent discharge from the meatus auditorius, and where there exists a scrofulous diathesis.—See *Astringents*.

In No. 4, Oct. 1826, of the North American Medical and Surgical Journal, we observe iodine is strongly recommended in cases of bubo, gonorrhœa, scrofula, &c. In the two former diseases, after depletion. M. Richond has derived signal advantages from this remedy. In goitre or bronchocele it has also been used successfully.

Ointment of Iodine and Calomel.

R. Iodini, partem j.

Calomelanos, partes iss.

Axungiæ, partes xlvij.

The iodine to be first united to the lard, and then the calomel added.

M. M. Plance and Souberain, by whom this oint-

ment is proposed, state that these are the only proportions that can be used, without leading to decompositions that will defeat our intentions.

Ointment of Recent Squill, &c.

R. Scillæ recentis Concisæ, ℥ij.

Aquæ Potassæ Puræ, ℥iv.

Coque ad dimidiam—et adde—Mellis, ℥ss.

Unguenti Cerae Flavæ, q. s.—Ut fiat Unguentum.

Hufeland gives loose directions for an ointment to be made of the above ingredients, which he strongly recommends to diseases of glandular swellings, without allowing them to suppurate.

Ointment of Hydriodate of Potash.

R. Hydriodatis Potassæ, ℥j.

Cerati Simplicis, ℥j.

Fiat Unguentum.

To be applied to scrofulous swellings, where the skin is unbroken.

CLASS XI.

NARCOTICS.

NARCOTICS have been denominated *Sedatives*, from their power of diminishing action; *Anodynes*, from their capability of alleviating pain; and *Hypnotics*, or *Soporifics*, from their power of inducing sleep. A few words only will be necessary as general rules for their administration, and any peculiarities that individuals of the class may possess will be noticed under the appropriate prescriptions. It is well known they possess the power of fulfilling two indications, viz. of exciting and depressing the powers of the system.

To obtain the first of these results, it is necessary to begin with small doses, and repeat them frequently, while, in order to arrive at the second, a full dose must be given, and not resorted to again for a considerable length of time. We should also bear in mind, that the system very soon becomes habituated to their action, and the doses must be continually enlarged if it be found necessary to maintain their impression. The difference between the susceptibility to their action when the body is in a morbid or healthy condition, should not be forgotten during their exhibition.

PILLS.

R. Pulveris Opii, gr. xij.

Saponis Albi, gr. iij.

Misce et divide in pilulas xij.—Of which one is the ordinary dose to produce sleep.

In equal weights of powdered and soft opium the former is much the more powerful, the latter containing a considerable proportion of water. This should be recollected when we are directing them in the shape of pills.

An opium pill that has been made long enough to become perfectly hard and dry, will be retained by an irritable stomach when a fresh one would be rejected.

Powders of Digitalis, Guaiacum, &c.

R. Pulveris Foliorum Digitalis, gr. j.

———— Sulphureti Hydrargyri Nigri, gr. vj.

———— Guaiaci, gr. x.

Fiat pulvis.—Signa.—One in the above proportions to be taken morning and evening. In scrofulous diseases.

Hufeland.

Pills of Lupulin.

R. Lupulinæ puræ, ʒss.

Contunde in mortarium, et divide in pilulas x.

Signa.—From two to four pills may be given for a dose.

This substance, we are told by Dr. Ives, contains all the active properties of the hop. It is slightly narcotic, and will prove serviceable in irritable states of the stomach.

The lupulin may be administered in powder, with two parts of white sugar, if it be deemed a preferable mode.

Pills of Acetate of Morphine.

R. Acetatis Morphinae, gr. iij.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.—

Ut fiant pilulæ, xij.

Signa.—One may be given for a dose, repeated *pro re nata*.

Pills of Lactucarium.

R. Lactucarii optimi, gr. xij.

Divide in pilulas vj.

Signa.—One for a dose, to be repeated in two hours, if sleep be not procured.

The inspissated juice of the garden lettuce is said to act as a direct sedative; lessening the frequency of the pulse, diminishing the natural heat, and procuring sleep, without inducing the subsequent distressing effects, which follow the use of opium.

Pills of Hyosciamus and Ipecacuanha.

R. Extracti Hyosciami Nigri, gr. x.

Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ, gr. v.

Misce et divide in pilulas, x.—Signa.—One every half hour, until relief is procured.

These pills are recommended by Dr. Paris, in his work on diet, in cases of flatulence. They are designed to calm the irritability of the bowels.

Mixture of Extract Conii, &c. &c.

R. Extracti Conii, et—

———— Hyosciami, āā ʒij.

Mucilaginis Acaciæ, f. ʒij.

Tere simul, et adde,

Liquoris Ammonia Acetatis, f. ʒj.

Aquæ puræ, f. ʒivss.

Vini Ipecacuanhæ, f. ʒj.

Syrupi Rhœados, f. ʒij.

Fiat Mistura.—Signa.—Two large spoonful to be taken three times a day.

This compound we extract from Dr. Paris's work. He speaks in high terms of its efficacy, in some cases of consumption.

Pills of Opium, Hyosciamus, &c.

R. Pulveris Opii, gr. iv.

Extracti Hyosciami,

———— Conii, āā. gr. xv.

Fiat massa in pilulas vj. dividenda.—One every night where an anodyne is required.

Pills of Extract of Hyosciamus.

R. Extracti Hyosciami Nigri, ʒj.

Divide in pilulas x.—Of which one may be given every four hours, increasing the dose as required.

This medicine is employed as a substitute for opium, and is said not to constipate the bowels.

Pills of Extract of Stramonium.

R. Extracti Stramonii, ʒss.

Divide in pilulas xv.—Signa.—One three times a day.

The powdered leaves and seeds are also employed in similar doses. Vide Expectorants.

Opiate Confection.

R. Confectionis Opii, ʒss.

To be given for a dose.—One grain of opium is contained in forty-three grains of the Edinburgh confection.

Pills of Extract of Conium.

R. Extracti Conii, ʒj.

Pulveris Foliorum Conii, q. s.

Ut fiat massa et in pilulas xx. dividenda.—One of these pills night and morning, may be taken at the commencement, gradually increasing them to two, three, four, or more, as the patient can bear them.

Pills of Opium Digitalis, &c.

R. Pulveris Opii.

——— Digitalis, āā. gr. vj.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xij.—Signa.—One to be taken every four hours.

Useful in Asthma, &c.

Pills of Extract of Conium and Calomel.

R. Extracti Conii, ℥ij.

Calomelanos, gr. xv.

Misce. Fiant pilulæ xv.—Signa.—One three times a day. In pseudo-syphilitic affections.

Pills of Powdered Nux Vomica.

R. Pulveris Nucis Vomicæ, ℥ss.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ x.—Signa.—One to be given two or three times a day, closely watching the effects. In paralysis.

Pills of the Resin of Nux Vomica.

R. Extracti Nucis Vomicæ Resinosi, gr. x.

Divide in pilulas xv.—One pill twice a day, gradually augmenting until the tetanic effects are produced.

Pills of Strychnine.

R. Strychninæ, gr. ij.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xxiv.—Of which one pill may be given once or twice a day, according to the idiosyncrasy of the patient.

This latter medicine is still more powerful than the two former : for their mode of preparation, manner of exhibition, and peculiar effects, see Majendie's Formulary, page 82. It is only necessary in this place to observe, that great nicety is requisite in dividing the mass into pills of equal strength.

Pills of Brucine.

R. Brucinæ Puræ, gr. xij.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.—Ut fiat massa.

Divide in pilulas xxiv.

Signa.—One pill may be taken four times a day, and gradually increased.

Tincture of Brucine.

R. Alcohol, ℥j.

Brucinæ Puræ, gr. xvij.

Fiat Tinctura.—From six to twenty-four drops may be taken in a draught or drinks.

Stimulant Draught.

R. Brucinæ Puræ, gr. vj.

Sacchari Albi, ℥ij.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥ij.

Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful morning and evening.

Brucine may be obtained both from the nux vomica, and false angustura bark. That from the latter, is preferable for medicinal purposes, as that from the former is apt to contain some strychnine. Brucine possesses the properties of strychnine, but in a lesser degree. It may be administered in doses of one, two, and three grains, in cases of paralysis, without fear of accidents. The dose, however, should always be at the minimum, at first, and augmented gradually.

Tincture of Strychnine.

R. Alcohol, ℥j.

Strychninæ, gr. iij.

Fiat Tinctura.—This tincture to be given by drops, from six to twenty-four, in draughts or drinks.

Draught of Strychnine.

R. Strychninæ Puræ, gr. j.

Sacchari Albi, ℥ij.

Acidi Acetici, gtt. ij.

Aquæ Distillatæ, ℥ij.

Fiat Haustus.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful morning and evening.

Strychnine forms, with acids, a variety of salts, which generally are very soluble; and for this reason much more active than the alkali uncombined. These may be resorted to when the system becomes habituated to the action of strychnine. The commencing dose of the salts, should not be greater than that of the strychnine. It should be borne in mind, that this alkali will be increased by all acid drinks, such as lemonade, both in solubility and power.—See *Majendie's Formulary*, Edit. 5. p. 12.

MIXTURES, TINCTURES, &c.

Opiate Mixture.

R. Pulveris Opii, ℥ss.

Sacchari Albi, ℥j.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥vj.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful may be taken every two hours, so that the whole be consumed in twenty-four. In cases of tetanus and colica pictonum.

Hemlock Mixture.

R. Succi Conii Spissati, ℥ss.

Syrupi Papaveris Albi, ℥j.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥vij.

Misce.—A table-spoonful three or four times a day for a dose.

Tincture of Resin of Nux Vomica.

R. Extracti Nucis Vomicae Exsiccati, gr. iij.

Spiritus Vini Rectificati, ℥j.

Fiat tinctura.—This tincture to be given in doses of fifteen or twenty drops in any kind of drink.

This preparation, and the pills made of the resin of nux vomica, have been successfully used in cases of general and local paralysis. The tincture may

be employed in frictions on paralysed or emaciated parts; a mode much resorted to in Italy.

Opiate Collyrium.

R. Pulveris Opii, gr. j.
Camphoræ, gr. v.
Mucilaginis Acaciæ, ℥j.
Misce, et fiat collyrium.

Anodyne Draught.

R. Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xv. vel. xxv.
Syrupi Papaveris, ℥ij.
Spiritus Cinnamomi, ℥j.
Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥iss.
Misce.—Signa.—Anodyne draught. Laudanum is very disagreeable to some persons; combined as above, the taste may be covered.

As the regulation of doses for children is one of the most difficult parts of prescribing, to the young practitioner, and as laudanum is an article so universally employed in their diseases, we subjoin the following graduated table from Dr. Dorsey's Syllabus, 1817, page 36.

From a child at birth, or within a month after	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drop.
Under a year old	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 or 3
From one to two years of age	1 to 5
From two to five	2 to 8
From five to ten	5 to 15
From ten to fifteen	10 to 20
At fifteen years	15 to 20
For an adult	25 to 30

It is important in the employment of this remedy, that it should be a *saturated* tincture, and perfectly transparent. For these reasons it should be ob-

tained from the apothecary in small quantities, as it is liable to deposit part of the opium; hence the liquid near the surface is weaker, and causes that in the bottom of the vial to be very strong, if it be shaken before using. Infants have been destroyed by the exhibition of *thick laudanum*. Physicians, therefore, should always examine the vial, if any be in the possession of a family, before trusting the nurse to give a dose to a child.

Solution of Acetate of Morphine.

R. Acetatis Morphinæ, gr. xvj.

Aquæ Distillatæ, ℥vj.

Acidi Acetici Diluti, ℥ij.

Misce.—The dose is from six to twenty-four drops.

This preparation, as also the sulphate of morphine, has been much employed in Paris; they are stated to produce all the beneficial effects of opium, without any of the inconveniences attending that substance. The acetate is prepared by directly combining morphine and acetic acid, and evaporating the solution to dryness.—See *Majendie's Formulary*, p. 38.

Tincture of Lupulin.

R. Lupulinæ Puræ Contusæ, ℥j.

Alcohol, ℥ij.

Digest for six days in a close vessel. Strain, filter, and add a sufficient quantity of alcohol to make ℥iij. of the tincture. Of this from ℥ss. to ℥ij. may be taken for a dose. See *Pharmacologia*, art. *Humulus*.

Tincture of Hops.

R. Tincturæ Lupulorum, ℥j.

Signa.—Of this a tea-spoonful may be taken as a narcotic in cases where opium is inadmissible.

Hops are also given in the form of infusion; for which see tonics. Enclosed in a bag, they have acquired some celebrity as a pillow. Their soporific powers, however, when thus employed, are very equivocal.

Tincture of Opium and Oil of Turpentine.

R. Tincturæ Opii, ℥j.
Olei Terebinthinæ, ℥ss.

Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful every hour, may be given in delirium tremours.

The turpentine may be added or omitted at the discretion of the physician, and the quantity of laudanum in some cases may be doubled. We have given two tea-spoonsful every hour until ℥ij. of laudanum were taken, with success.

Syrup of Acetate of Morphine.

R. Acetatis Morphinæ, gr. iv.
Syrupi Simplicis, ℥j.

Misce.—Signa.—Two tea-spoonsful may be taken for a dose, and repeated *pro re nata*.

The syrup of the sulphate of morphine may be made in the same proportions, and given in the same doses. The latter salt has one superiority over the former, viz. that the acetate when dissolved in water is decomposed, two salts resulting, the one soluble, the other not. From this objection the sulphate is exempt.

Majendie states that, by alternating these new alkaline remedies, we may prolong the effect without increasing the dose. If this observation be correct

it is well worth remembering.—*Majendie's Formulary*, p. 24.

Denarcotized Laudanum.

R. Tincturæ Opii Sine Narcotina.

This preparation, now common in all our shops, was proposed by Robiquet. It is said to relieve pain, and induce sleep, without producing the ordinary sequelæ of opium or laudanum.

Black Drop.

R. Tincturæ Opii Acetata, ℥i.

From six to eight drops of this preparation may be given to an adult for a dose. It is said to be three times the strength of laudanum, but has obtained celebrity from the fact, that it equally promotes the ends of laudanum, without affecting the head and stomach. Where it cannot be had, it is stated by Dr. Chapman, that by giving the alcoholic tincture of opium in vinegar, we obtain nearly the same results.

Elixir Paregoric.

R. Tincturæ Opii Camphorata.

A tea-spoonful of this may be given to an adult for a dose. It is principally employed as an expectorant.

Wine of Opium.

The dose of the Vinum Opii is the same as the spirituous tincture; though we believe it is seldom employed, except as an external application to chronic inflammation of the eyes.

Tincture of Digitalis.

R. Tincturæ Digitalis, ℥ij.

Of which ten drops may be given at first twice or three times a day, increasing the quantity as the system becomes accustomed to it. The peculiar character of this remedy should induce caution in giving it.

For its particular applications and effects, see Expectorants and Diuretics.

*Infusion and Tincture of Digitalis.**Vide* Diuretics and Expectorants.*Infusion of Conium.*

℞. Foliorum Conii, ℥ss.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Fiat infusum et cola.—Signa.—To be applied as a wash to cancerous and scirrhus ulcers.

A cataplasm is also employed for the same purpose, made by mixing the powdered circuta leaves with bread and water poultice.

Solution of the Extract of Belladonna.

℞. Extracti Belladonnæ, ʒj.

Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥iij.

Fiat solutio.—Signa.—To be applied to the eye in cases of cataract, for the purpose of dilating the pupil and exposing the lens.

The extract of belladonna is occasionally given in doses of a grain three or four times a day.

Infusion of Hyosciamus Niger.

℞. Foliorum Hyosciami Nigri, ℥ss.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Fiat Infusum.—Employed as an external application to cancerous, scrofulous, and other indolent ulcers.

Decoction of Bitter Sweet.

℞. Dulcamaræ, ℥j.

Aquæ Fluvialis, Ojss.

Boil down to a pint and strain.

Dr. Chapman directs a wine-glassful to be taken frequently, and gradually increased, until a pint is consumed daily, in chronic eruptions, &c. The same preparation is employed as a wash.

Decoction of Stramonium in Milk.

R. Foliorum Stramonii, ℥ij.

Lactis Recentis, Oiss.

Boil down to a pint and strain. Apply to gouty, rheumatic, and other painful swellings.

Stramonium ointment is a very good application to piles, &c. &c.—*Chap. Therap. p. 254.*

Solution of Extract of Belladonna.

R. Extracti Belladonnæ gr. iij.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥j.

Fiat solutio. Signa.—Two or three drops twice or thrice a day, to a child under a year old, and an additional drop for every additional year.

Belladonna has been recently used in Germany as a preventive of scarlatina. The extract if given for several days, produces a scarlet eruption, and affection of the fauces, analogous to those of scarlatina; and it is said that this factitious disease is sufficient to prevent the access of the real one. The following formula is directed.

Opium Enema.

R. Pulveris Opii, gr. ij.

Mucilaginis Acaciæ, ℥ss.

Lactis Tepefacti, ℥ij.

Misce pro enemate.

Opium Enema.

R. Pulveris Opii, gr. iij. vel. iv.

Axungiæ Porcinæ, ℥j.

Melt them together with a gentle heat, and when of a proper warmth inject the mixture with a small syringe.

Solution of Opium in Lime Water, &c.

R. Extracti Opii, gr. j.

Aquæ Calcis,

Olei Amygdalarum Dulcium, āā, ℥ij.

Fiat mistura.—Recommended by Dr. Sibergundi of Dorsten in the treatment of sore nipples. It is to be applied to the parts on dossils of lint.

Laudanum Enema.

R. Tincturæ Thebaicæ, ℥j.

Infusi Lini, ℥ij.

Fiat enema.

It is generally observed that three times the quantity of a remedy may be thrown into the rectum, that may be taken into the stomach. As regards opium, however, we believe it to be too much, particularly in children.

Suppository of Opium.

R. Pulveris Opii, gr. ij.

Saponis Albi, gr. iv.

Misce bene.—Introduce into the rectum, when an enema cannot be administered.

Plaster of Opium, &c.

R. Opii Puri,

Camphoræ, āā. ℥ss.

Emplastri Lithargyri, ℥ij.

Melt the plaster, and having previously powdered the other articles, mix them gradually, stirring it. For local pains.

Plaster of Opium.

R. Pulveris Opii,

———— Camphoræ,

———— Saponis Albi, āā. ℥j.

Tincturæ Thebaicæ, q. s.—ut fiat emplastrum.

This plaster is recommended by Dr. Dewees. and

is employed in the same cases as the above. Another, and the most common plan, is to spread Theriaci Andromachi on leather of the size required, and cover it with powdered opium, sprinkling a little laudanum to promote the adhesion of the opium.

CLASS XII.

ANTISPASMODICS.

ANTISPASMODICS are those medicines which allay spasm, and compose the irregular action of the nervous system. Some of the most powerful of them are derived from the class of Narcotics.

Pills of Assafœtida and Soap.

R. Gummi Assafœtidæ, ʒj.

Saponis Albi, gr. x.

Aquæ Fontis, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xx.—Two or four of these pills may be taken for a dose and repeated *pro re nata*.

Pilulæ Assafœtidæ cum aloe, et

————— cum Rheo.

May be given in the same doses as those made with soap only.

Opium Pills.

As under Narcotics.

Pills with Castor and Salt of Amber.

R. Castorei, ʒj.

Salis Succini, ʒss.

Extracti Gentianæ, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xxiv.—Dose three pills night and morning. In hysteria.

Calomel Pills.

As under Sialagogues.

Pills of Musk, Camphor, &c.

R. Moschi Optimi, ℥ss.

Camphoræ, ℥j.

Gummi Ammoniacy, ℥ij.

Opii Purificati, gr. iv.

Misce, et fiant pilulæ singulæ, gr. iv.

Signa.—The dose may be four or five in the twenty-four hours.

In nervous diseases.—*M. A. Richard.*

Bolus with Valerian and Rust of Iron.

R. Pulveris Radicis Valerianæ, ℥j.

Sub-carbonatis Ferri, ℥ss.

Mucilaginis Acaciæ, q. s.

Ut fiat bolus.—One three times a day.

Bolus with Musk and Camphor.

R. Camphoræ, gr. v.

Moschi, gr. xv.

Syrupi Simplicis, q. s.

Ut fiat bolus.—Signa.—To be taken at once.

This is a pretty strong dose, but can be readily modified by the practitioner.

To confine the aroma, musk should always be kept in vials, whether in pills or otherwise.

Bolus with Musk and Sub-carbonate of Ammonia.

R. Moschi,

Sub-carbonatis Ammoniacæ, āā. ℥ss.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.

Ut fiat bolus.—To be taken every third hour.

Recommended in mortification accompanied with spasmodic action.

Musk Mixture.

R. Moschi Optimi, ℥ij.

Sacchari Albi, ℥j.

Pulveris Gummi Arabici, ℥ij.

Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥vj.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful to be given every one or two hours.

Mixture with Musk, &c.

R. Misturæ Moschatae, ℥vj.

Tincturæ Opii Camphoratae, ℥ss.

————— Valerianæ Ammoniatae, ℥j.

Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful three or four times a day. For children in pertussis.

Tincture of Assafœtida, Castor, &c.

R. Tincturæ Assafœtidæ,

————— Castorei, āā. ℥ss.

Aquæ Ammoniac, ℥ij.

Misce.—A tea-spoonful may be taken in a glass of water for a dose.

Hoffman's Anodyne and Laudanum.

R. Liquoris Anodynæ Hoffmanni, ℥iij.

Tincturæ Thebaicæ, gtt. lxxx.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥vj.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every one or two hours. In hysteria, &c.

Mixture with Assafœtida, &c.

R. Assafœtidæ, ℥j.

Aquæ Menthæ Piperis, ℥iss.

Fiat solutio, et adde—

Tincturæ Valerianæ Ammoniatae, ℥ij.

————— Castorei, ℥iij.

Ætheris Sulphurici, ℥j.

Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose every second hour. In hysteria.

Tincture of Valerian and Hoffman's Anodyne.

R. Liquoris Hoffmanni Mineralis,

Tincturæ Valerianæ, āā. ℥j.

Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful for a dose. *pro re nata*.—Shaking the vial each time.

Mixture with Æther and Laudanum.

- R. Ætheris Sulphurici, ℥ij.
 Sacchari Albi,
 Gummi Acaciæ, āā. ℥iss.
 Tincturæ Thebaicæ, gtt. lx.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥ij.

Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful every hour. In cramp of the stomach, &c.

Assæfætida Enema.

- R. Assæfætidæ, ℥ij.
 Decocti Avenæ, ℥x. vel. ℥xij.

Misce pro enemate.—Tinc. Opii may be added *pro re nata*. In hysteria, spasmodic colic, &c.

Musk Clyster.

- R. Moschi, gr. xij.
 Sacchari Purificati, ℥ij.
 Gummi Acaciæ Contriti, ℥jss.
 Spiritus Ammoniaæ, gtt. xxx.
 Infusi Lini, ℥iv.

Fiat enema.—For children seized with convulsions.

Confection of Opium, &c.

- R. Confectionis Opii, ℥vj.
 Tincturæ Camphoræ, ℥x.
 Aceti Distillati, ℥ij.

Misce.—To be applied as a plaster warm to the region of the stomach. In vomitings, &c.

Opiate Plaster.

As under Narcotics.

Hemlock Plaster.

As under Narcotics.

Tobacco Clyster.

As under Cathartics.

CLASS XIII.

SIALAGOGUES.

THOSE medicines which increase the salivary secretion are denominated Sialogogues. In forming these into a *class* in this place, we trespass somewhat upon the arrangement of Dr. Chapman, but merely from a motive of convenience; for we agree with him that such a class is better expunged from the *Materia Medica*, at the same time that it appeared necessary to introduce it here, in order to place the mercurial preparations in stronger relief than could otherwise be done.

Pills of Calomel.

R. Calomelanos, gr. xij.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xij.—*Signa.*—One morning and evening, and if necessary until salivation is excited.

Pills of Corrosive Sublimate.

R. Muriatis Hydrargyri.

———— Ammonia, āā. gr. v.

Aquæ Distillatæ, gtt. xxx. vel. xl.

Conservæ Rosarum, ʒj.

Pulveris Glycyrrhizæ, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xl.—Of which give one pill three or four times a day. In lues venerea.

Pills with Corrosive Sublimate and Hemlock.

R. Muriatis Hydrargyri, gr. vj.

Solvantur in—

Aquam Distillatam, q. s. et adde—

Succi Cicutæ Spissati, ʒj. cum

Pulvere Cicutæ, q. s.

Ut fiat massa, in pilulas, xlviii dividenda.

These pills contain the same quantity of the mercury as the former, and may be given in the same number, and for the same purpose.

Pills of Acetated Mercury.

R. Acetatis Hydrargyri.

Mannæ Optimæ.

Pulveris Acaciæ, āā. ʒj.

Aquæ Rosarum, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xx.—Of which let three be taken every night, till a gentle salivation is excited.

This preparation is said to be the mildest of the mercurial salts, and is less apt to disturb the bowels, but it is believed to be less efficacious in arresting the venereal disease.

The effect of the mercurial preparations upon children is sometimes very serious, and even fatal. So powerful upon them is the action of this medicine, that a profuse, or even gentle salivation, will sometimes produce mortification and destruction, to the jaw, cheek, and lip. This, however, does not often happen, but is such a shocking occurrence that their gums should be frequently and carefully examined whilst they are taking mercury. It is, nevertheless, a fact, that a disease precisely similar in all its features occasionally attacks children who are badly clothed and fed, though no mercury has been given to them.

Pills with Calomel, Camphor. &c.

R. Calomelanos,

Camphoræ, āā. ℥j.

Pulveris Opii, gr. xij.

Syrupi Simplicis, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xx.—Signa.—One or two to be taken morning, noon, and night. In cases where calomel by itself causes purging.

Blue Mercurial Pills.

R. Massæ ex Hydrargyro, ℥iss.

Divide in pilulas xij.—Signa.—One may be taken three or four times a day, according to circumstances.

If they should produce any effect upon the bowels not desired, Pulv. Opii, gr. ss. may be added. The mass directed in the American Pharmacopœia contains one grain of mercury in every two and a half grains. One grain is contained in four of the Edinburgh—and three of the London and Dublin.

Calomel Pills.

R. Calomelanos, gr. ij.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xij.—Of which one may be taken every one or two hours. In cases of marasmus.

The above prescription is inserted here because no place in the book appeared more suitable.

The use of calomel in minute doses has become very general, and certainly if we may be allowed to give our experience, very deservedly so. In the hepatic and intestinal complaints of children, it is productive of the happiest results when carefully managed.—*Vide Ayr on Marasmus.*

Powder of Mercury and Chalk with Ipecacuanha.

R. Hydrargyri cum Creta, ℥j.

Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ, ℥ss.

Misce. Fiant Chartulæ vj.

Signa.—One night and morning in syrup.

Recommended by Dr. Paris, in those cases of dyspepsia in which the biliary secretion is impaired. He prefers it in these cases to every other form of mercury.

Compound Powder of Sub-sulphate of Mercury.

R. Hydrargyri Sub-sulphatis, gr. j.

Pulveris Asari, ℥iss.

Misce et divide in Chartulas viij.

Signa.—One of these may be used as an Errhine, morning and evening. In Gutta Serena, Ozæna, and after the removal of Polypi.

Pills of the Red Oxide of Mercury.

R. Oxidi Hydrargyri Rubri, gr. iij.

Pulveris Opii, gr. j.

Olei Caryophilli, gtt. ij.

Fiant pilulæ iij.—Signa.—One pill every night for a week. In venereal cases.

This preparation was formerly used by the celebrated J. Hunter, but from its harshness it is now generally superseded by others.

Mixture with Muriate of Mercury.

R. Muriatis Hydrargyri, gr. ij.

Aquæ Fontis Puræ, ℥vj.

Spiritus Cinnamomi,

Syrupi Simplicis, aa. ℥j.

Misce.—Dose.—One or two large spoonfuls, twice or thrice a day. In venereal cases.

Spirituuous Solution of Corrosive Sublimate.

R. Muriatis Hydrargyri, gr. ij.

Spiritus Vini Tenuoris, ℥iv.

Solve.—Of which a table-spoonful, night and morning, may be taken in a draught of decoction of Sarsaparilla.

The muriate of mercury is decidedly preferred by some physicians in the treatment of syphilis. John Hunter was of opinion, however, that the disease was more liable to recur, after its use, than when some of the other preparations had been employed.

Strong Mercurial Ointment.

R. Unguenti Hydrargyri Fortis, ℥j.

One drachm of this ointment to be rubbed on the inside of the thighs, before the fire, every night.

It is by some physicians recommended to employ the warm bath, before using this ointment, while others consider it useless. We think the practice may occasionally be beneficial. The hands of the person rubbing it on, if it be an attendant, should be enveloped in a bladder, or gloves made of oiled silk.

Strong Mercurial Ointment with Camphor.

R. Unguenti Hydrargyri Fortis, ℥j.

Camphoræ, ℥j.

Misce.—To be employed as the former.

Masticatory with Pellitory, &c.

R. Pulveris Radicis Pyrethri,

Resinæ Mastich, āā ℥j.

Let these be dissolved together by a moderate application of heat: then divide the mass into two equal parts. One of these lumps may be chewed at pleasure. In tooth-ache and paralytic affections of the tongue.

Mixture of Pellitory, Opium, &c.

R. Radicis Pyrethri Contusæ, \bar{z} ss.

Aceti Distillati, \bar{z} vj.

Gummi Opii, gr. iij.

Digest in a sand-bath for an hour.—Signa.—A spoonful to be held in the mouth and frequently renewed. Used in the same cases as the former.

There are several other substances, such as polygala senega, nitric acid, &c. which occasionally excite salivation; but as this is simply one effect of these remedies, and one of little consequence, they are treated of under more appropriate heads.

Mercurial Lotion.

R. Muriatis Hydrargyri. \bar{z} j.

Aquæ Distillatæ, \bar{z} vj.

Solve et adde—

Sal Ammoniaci, \bar{z} ij.

Potassæ Nitratis, \bar{z} ss.

Fiat lotio. Principally used as a wash in itch.—*Good's Study of Med.* vol. iv.

Ant-acrid Tincture.

R. Guaiaci Pulveris, \bar{z} j.

Balsami Canadensis, \bar{z} j.

Hydrargyri Muriatis, \bar{z} j.

Olei Sassafras, \bar{z} ij.

Spiritus Vini Rectificati, \bar{z} viiij.

Dissolve the Corrosive Sublimate in one half the Spirit, and then add it to the other ingredients.—Signa.—Of this, from ten to twenty drops may be taken morning and evening, in wine or water.

This form of exhibiting corrosive sublimate is of ancient date; but has been lately employed by Dr. Emerson and other practitioners of this place in lues venerea. &c.

Ointment of Red Precipitate, &c.

R. Oridi Hydrargyri Rubri, gr. x.

Sulphatis Zinci, ℥j.

Axungiae Purificatae, ℥ij.

Fiat Unguentum.

Recommended in some forms of ophthalmia, by
Professor Dupuytren.

CLASS XIV.

TONICS.

THOSE medicines are considered Tonics, which impart strength to the system without subjecting it to any preternatural excitement during their operation. They stimulate, however, in a secondary manner, by gradually increasing the force of the circulation, and by restoring the digestive and secretory functions to a more healthy state. Considerable perseverance is often necessary in giving any one of this class a fair trial; and when one fails, we may often resort with success to another; much also may sometimes be gained by alternating them.

POWDERS, &c.

Powder of Peruvian Bark.

R. Pulveris Cinchonæ Optimæ.

A drachm or a tea-spoonful to be taken every hour in wine, water, or milk, during the intermission of fever and ague.

It is directed by some practitioners to suspend the bark till within a few hours of the expected paroxysm; and by a few others to administer it during the hot stage of the disease. We have generally found it to be the most successful plan to commence immediately after the paroxysm has ended, and give

every hour a dose of the remedy until the expected period of its return, and if the chill does not recur to continue it in smaller quantities for several days.

Powder of Peruvian Bark and Cloves.

R. Pulveris Cinchonæ.

Super-tartritis Potassæ, āā. \bar{z} j.

Pulveris Caryophilli, \bar{z} j.

Misce.—Dose.—A drachm and a half every second hour.

This compound will sometimes succeed when the bark alone fails.

Powder of Peruvian Bark and Sulphate of Magnesia.

R. Pulveris Cinchonæ.

Sulphatis Magnesiae, āā. \bar{z} vj.

Fiat pulvis, et divide in partes æquales iv.—One to be taken every two hours, where purging is required.

Powder of Peruvian Bark, Snake Root, &c.

R. Pulveris Cinchonæ, \bar{z} ss.

——— Serpentariæ, \bar{z} j.

Sodæ Sub-carbonatis, gr. xl.

Misce.—Divide in chartulas iv.—Signa.—One to be given every two hours. In obstinate intermittents.

If the bark should purge when given alone, a little opium may be added: when it oppresses the stomach, cloves, as in a former prescription. If costiveness should follow, rhubarb, or sulphate of magnesia may be used. The alkali in the above preparation will correct acidity if it be caused by the Cinchona.

Powder of Angustura Bark.

R. Pulveris Cuspariæ Febrifugæ, \bar{z} ss.

Divide in chartulas vj.—Of which one may be taken three or four times a day, in water or any other vehicle.

This remedy we learn has been successfully employed in uterine hæmorrhage.

Powder of Sub-carbonate of Iron.

R. Pulveris Sub-carbonatis Ferri, ℥j.

Divide in Chartulas iv—

Signa.—One every six hours in molasses. In Chorea Neuralgia, &c.

The above remedy we are told has been successfully used in these very painful affections, both in England and America. The dose is sometimes carried as far as ℥ss. every four or six hours after antiphlogistic treatment, if the latter be required.

Powder of Colomba, Ginger, &c.

R. Pulveris Colombæ.

———— Sub-carbonatis Ferri.

———— Rhei.

———— Zingiberis, āā. ℥j.

Misce.—Fiant Doses xij.—One to be taken three times a day, in molasses.

Powder of Colomba and Tartrite of Iron.

R. Tartritis Ferri, ℥ij.

Pulveris Colombæ, ℥j.

Fiant pulveres iv.—Signa.—One every three or four hours, in syrup.

Powder with Rust of Iron, &c.

R. Sulphatis Ferri, ℥ij.

Sub-carbonatis Ferri, ℥iss.

Divide in pulveres xij.—Signa.—One to be taken morning, noon, and night, in syrup or molasses.

Powder of Prussiate of Iron and Guaiacum.

R. Prussiatis Ferri.

Pulveris Guaiaci, āā. ℥j.

Misce et divide in chartulas xij.—Signa.—One three times a day.

This prescription has been successfully employed in obstinate intermittents.

Pills of Extract of Bark, &c.

R. Extracti Cinchonæ.

————— Gentianæ, āā. ʒj.

Sulphatis Ferri, ʒss.

Pulveris Myrrhæ, ʒj.

Olei Carui, gtt. x.

Syrupi Zingiberis, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ lx.—Signa.—Three to be taken three times a day.

Pills of Sulphate of Quinine, &c.

R. Sulphatis Quiniæ vel Quininæ, gr. x.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ x.—Signa.—One to be given every hour in the apyrexia of intermittent fever.

These are the names given for the essential principle of the yellow bark by *Brande* in his *Manual of Pharmacy*. Dr. Paris calls it *Quina*. There is also another principle obtained from the cinchona lancifolia, or pale bark, which possesses very nearly the same powers as the first. This is called *Cinchonia*. These preparations produce all the effects of the Peruvian bark, and have now almost entirely superseded it. The sulphate of quinine affects the chest of the consumptive patient with tightness in an equal degree with the bark; and we have several times observed it to produce a soreness of the mouth exactly resembling that resulting from mercury. The observations of some of our friends have confirmed this fact.

An alkaline principle has recently been obtained from the Common Dogwood, *Cornus Florida*, which

appears from the experiments of Dr. S. G. Morton to be in most respects analogous to the quinine; it was discovered by Mr. G. W. Carpenter of this city, who calls it *Cornine*; it is used in the form of sulphate in the same cases and in similar doses as the sulphate of quinine.—*Vide Philadelphia Medical Journal*, vol. xi. p. 195.

Pills of Ammoniuret of Copper.

R. Cupri Ammoniati, ʒj.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xxx.—Signa.—One or two to be taken at bed time. In Epilepsy.

Pills of Sulphate of Quinine and Carbonate of Ammonia.

R. Sulphatis Quininæ, gr. xij.

Sub-carbonatis Ammonia, gr. xxiv.

Misce.—Fiant pilulæ vj.—Signa.—One every hour, beginning six hours before the expected paroxysm.

These pills are large, but we have succeeded with them, when quinine alone and in smaller doses had proved unavailing.

Pills of Piperine.

R. Piperinæ Puræ, gr. xij.

Extracti Gentianæ, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xij.

Signa.—One every hour during the apyrexia of fever.

This is one of the new remedies lately introduced to notice and practice. It is prepared from the black pepper, and is said to possess considerable febrifuge powers. It sometimes vomits, purges, or produces diaphoresis; and, therefore, requires caution in its administration. It may be given in mixture, if preferred.

Pills of Arsenic, &c.

R. Arsenici Albi, gr. ij.

Pulveris Opii, gr. iij.

Saponis Venetæ, gr. viij.

Pulveris Glycyrrhizæ, q. s.—Ut fiat massa et in pilulas
xx. dividenda.

Signa.—One four times a day, increased gradually according to
circumstances. In intermittent fevers and local diseases of
an intermittent character.—*Dr. Meigs.*

Pills with the Sulphate of Copper.

R. Sulphatis Cupri, gr. iv.

Extracti Cinchonæ, gr. xxxij.

Syrupi Simplicis, q. s.

Ut fiat massa, in pilulas xvj. dividenda.—One to be taken four
times a day. In obstinate intermittents.

Pills of the Oxide of Bismuth.

R. Sub-nitratis vel Oxidi Bismuthi, ℥ij.

Mucilaginis Gummi Acaciæ, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xxx.—Signa.—One to be taken every two hours.
In Dyspepsia.

Pills of Muriate of Ammonia, Arsenic, &c.

R. Muriatis Ammoniæ, ℥ss.

Pulveris Opii, gr. viij.

Arsenici Albi, gr. vj.

Syrupi Simplicis, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xxxij.—Of which one may be given three times
a day. In intermittent fevers.

These pills are strongly recommended by some
practitioners. Much care is requisite in preparing
them.

Pills of Muriate of Ammonia, Iron, &c.

R. Muriatis Ammoniæ et Ferri, ℥j.

Pulveris Rhei, gr. viij.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.

Ut fiat massa in pilulas v. dividenda.

This remedy is recommended in Rachitis, and is

to be continued with one pill a day for a fortnight, and then intermitted for the same length of time and again resumed. The intention of this direction appears to be to prevent the system from becoming habituated to the medicine.

Pills of Oxide of Zinc.

R. Oxidi Zinci, ℥ij.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ x.—Signa.—One three or four times a day. In Epilepsy, Chorea, &c.

Dr. Chapman speaks favourably of this medicine, and recommends the above dose to begin with, and gradually to increase it.

Pills of Steel Filings.

R. Limaturæ Ferri, gr. xvj.

Extracti Gentianæ, q. s.

Ut fiat massa.—Divide in pilulas vj.—Signa.—One three times a day, followed by a draught of some bitter infusion.

Pills of the Extract of Quassia.

R. Extracti Quassiae Mollis, ℥j.

Pulveris Gentianæ, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xx.—Of which one may be taken three or four times a day, succeeded by a wine-glassful of the infusion of quassia.

This is one of the purest bitters, and where we wish the effect of this class only, we cannot select a more appropriate preparation.

Pills of Nitrate of Silver, &c.

R. Nitratis Argenti, gr. iij.

Pulveris Opii, ℥ss.

———— Camphoræ.

———— Nucis Moschatæ, aa. ʒj.

Mucilaginis Acaciæ, q. s.

Ut fiat massa.—Divide in pilulas xlv.—Dose.—One morning and evening. In Chorea and Epilepsy.

Pills of the Sulphate of Iron.

R. Sulphatis Ferri, ℥j.

Extracti Gentianæ, q. s.

Ut fiat massa.—Divide in pilulas xxx.—One to be taken morning, noon, and night. In Dyspepsia.

Pills of Nitrate of Silver.

R. Nitratis Argenti, gr. iij.

Micæ Panis, ℥ss.

Aquæ Fluvialis, q. s.—Ut fiant pilulæ xij.

Signa.—One to be taken night and morning, gradually increasing them as the case may demand. The nitrate of silver should first be dissolved in a little water, and the crumbs of bread afterwards added; and a glass mortar should always be employed to compound them in.

Pills of the Oxide of Arsenic, &c.

R. Oxidi Arsenici Albi, gr. v.

Piperis Nigri, ℥ss.

Mucilaginis Gummi Acaciæ, gr. xlv.

Misce.—Fiant pilulæ xliij.

These pills are celebrated in Asia, and the formula was purchased and made public by the English Literary Society at Calcutta. The arsenic and pepper are directed to be successively beaten in an iron mortar for four days, and then levigated on a marble slab to an impalpable powder. Finally, made into pills as above directed.

They are celebrated in Asia in the cure of elephantiasis, syphilis, leprosy, cancer, &c. Such a virulent poison requires to be managed with the greatest caution.

Electuary of Cinchona, Rust of Iron, &c.

R. Pulveris Cinchonæ Optimæ.

———— Sub-carbonatis Ferri, āā. \bar{z} j.

Balsami Copaivæ, q. s.

Ut fiat electuarium.—To be made, (by the patient,) into pills of the ordinary size. Of which four may be taken three times a day.

Pills of the Nitro-Muriate of Gold.

R. Nitro-Muriatis Auri, gr. v.

Pulveris Glycyrrhizæ Radicis, \bar{z} iss.

Mucilaginis Acaciæ, q. s.

Ut fiat massa in pilulas lxxv. dividenda.—Signa.—One or two thrice a day. In Syphilis, &c.

This metal is placed under the head of tonics by Dr. Chapman, and we have followed his example. Although once much extolled, it is now seldom used.

Pills of Ammoniuret of Copper and Extract of Quassia.

R. Cupri Ammoniat, \bar{z} ss.

Extracti Quassiæ Mollis, \bar{z} iss.

Misce, et divide in pilulas xxx.—Of which one may be taken three times a day. In nervous diseases.

MIXTURES, &c.

Griffith's Myrrh Mixture.

R. Gummi Myrrhæ, \bar{z} j.

Sulphatis Ferri, $\bar{\theta}$ j.

Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, \bar{z} j.

Sacchari Purificati, \bar{z} ij.

Aquæ Fontanæ, \bar{z} vj.

Fiat mistura.—Dose.—A table-spoonful according to circumstances. Employed as a tonic in phthisis.

Mixture of Sulphuric Acid, &c.

R. Sulphatis Ferri, gr. ij.

Acidi Sulphurici, gtt. x.

Sacchari Albi, \bar{z} j.

Aquæ Fontanæ, \bar{z} j.

Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful for a dose, to be repeated every two, three, or four hours. Designed for children.

Vinous Infusion of Carbonate of Iron, &c.

R. Sub-carbonatis Ferri, ℥iss.
 Pulveris Radicis Gentianæ,
 Corticis Aurantii Contusæ, āā. ℥ss.
 Vini Lusitanici Rubri, Oij.

Macerate for two or three days, and give a wine-glassful two or three times a day. In dyspepsia arising from intemperance.

Mixture with Tincture of Bark and Citrate of Potash.

R. Succo Limonis Recentis, ℥jss.
 Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ℥j.
 Tincturæ Cinchonæ, ℥j.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥iij.

Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every two hours. In cases where it is desirable to promote the insensible perspiration whilst we are giving the Bark.

Decoction of Cinchona.

R. Corticis Cinchonæ Contusæ, ℥j.
 Aquæ Fontis Frigidæ, Oj.

Boil for ten minutes—and while hot add—

Serpentariæ Radicis, ℥ss.

Corticis Aurantii Contusæ, ℥ij.

And suffer them to infuse for half an hour near the fire in a covered vessel.—Dose.—A wine-glassful every hour.

If the bark be boiled longer than ten minutes it deposits extractive and resinous matter, becomes paler, and is less efficient. The last ingredients are directed to be infused because their aromatic properties would be dissipated by decoction.

Decoction of Bark, &c.

R. Decocti Cinchonæ, ℥vj.
 Tincturæ Cinchonæ Huxhami, ℥j.
 Acidi Sulphurici Aromatici, gtt. xxx.

Misce.—A table-spoonful may be taken every one or two hours *pro re nata*.

By this preparation we obtain the extract both aqueous and alcoholic of the bark.

Mixture of Nitrous Acid, Laudanum, &c.

R. Acidi Nitrosi, ℥j.

Musturæ Camphoræ, ℥viij.

Tincturæ Opii, gutta xl.

Misce.—Signa.—One-fourth part to be taken every three or four hours.

This compound is highly recommended by Thomas Hope, Surgeon, Chatham, in dysentery and cholera.—*N. A. Medical and Surgical Journal*, Oct. 1826.

Mixture of Nitric Acid.

R. Acidi Nitrici, ℥iss.

Pulveris Acaciæ,

Sacchari Albi, āā. ℥iij.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥vj.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful *pro re nata*.

Nitric acid may be prescribed as a tonic in the above form, or simply diluted with water. It is best taken through a quill, as the teeth suffer when it comes in contact with them. We have seen it arrest the colliquative sweats of hectic fever when other remedies had failed.

Sulphate of Quinine in Syrup.

R. Sulphatis Quininæ, gr. xv.

Elixir Vitriolici, gtt. xij.

Syrupi Zingiberis vel Limonis, ℥ij.

Misce.—Signa.—A large tea-spoonful may be given every hour during the apyrexia.

The French physicians employ a wine and tinc-

ture of quinine, which, however, are not superior to the compound used in this country. Both in Europe and America, and especially in Italy, the dose is carried to a much greater amount than we have directed. Eight, ten, fifteen, twenty, and thirty grains have been given by the Italians without danger and with success. Such doses many persons cannot bear, and generally the cure can be accomplished with twelve grains in twenty-four hours.

Mixture of Red Bark in Port Wine, &c.

R. Pulveris Cinchonæ Oblongifolii. \overline{z} ss.

Theriaci Andromachi, \overline{z} j.

Succi Limonis, \overline{z} ij.

Vini Lusitaniæ, \overline{z} iv.

Misce.—Signa.—A wine-glassful every second hour during the apyrexia.

We find this prescription strongly recommended in the *N. A. Medical and Surgical Journal*, by Dr. Meigs, in intermittent fever.

Mixture with Decoction and Tincture of Bark, &c.

R. Decocti Cinchonæ, \overline{z} iiij.

Tincturæ Huxhami, \overline{z} j.

Pulveris Cinchonæ, \overline{z} ij.

Syrupi Simplicis, \overline{z} ss.

Fiat mistura.—A table-spoonful to be taken every one or two hours during the absence of fever.

Mixture with Extract of Bark, &c.

R. Extracti Cinchonæ, \overline{z} j.

Decocti Cinchonæ, \overline{z} vj.

Tincturæ Cardamomi, \overline{z} iv.

Misce.—A table-spoonful for a dose, as above directed.

Mixture of Sulphate of Quinine.

R. Sulphatis Quininæ, gr. xij.

Sacchari Albi.

Pulveris Gummi Acaciæ, āā. ʒj.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒijss.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful every hour during the apyrexia of intermittents.

Mixture of Sulphate of Quinine and Elixir Vitriol.

R. Sulphatis Quininæ, gr. xij.

Acidi Sulphurici Aromatici, gtt. x.

Sacchari Albi, ʒj.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒijss.

Misce.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful for a dose, as above.

By the addition of the sulphuric acid we obtain a more elegant preparation, though perhaps but little increased in power.

Mixture of Fowler's Solution, &c.

R. Solutionis Arsenici Fowleri, gtt. lx.

Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xxx.

Spiritus Lavendulæ Compositi, ʒj.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, ʒij.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for an adult, a tea-spoonful for a child; to be administered every two hours during the apyrexia of intermittents.

Acidulated Tincture of Gentian.

R. Tincturæ Gentianæ Compositæ, ʒj.

Acidi Sulphurici Aromatici, ʒj.

Misce.—A small tea-spoonful may be taken in sugar and water, three or four times a day. In Dyspepsia.

Tincture of Bark.

R. Tincturæ Cinchonæ Compositæ, ʒj.

Signa.—A tea-spoonful for a dose, every two hours.

In the same doses as the above may be taken,
 Tinctura Colombæ—et
 Tinctura Gentianæ Composita.

Muriated Tincture of Iron.

R. Tincturæ Ferri Muriatis, ℥j.

From twenty to sixty or eighty drops may be taken in a glass of cold chamomile tea, twice or thrice a day.

Infusion of Colomba and Ginger.

R. Radicis Colombæ Contusæ, ℥j.

—— Zingiberis, ℥ij.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Fiat Infusum.—Give of the strained liquor, (cold,) a wine-glassful every two hours.

Infusion of Colomba, Rhubarb, &c.

R. Seminum Carui Contusorum,

Radicis Colombæ,

—— Rhei, āā. ℥j.

Aquæ Ferventis, ℥viiij.

Digest for two hours and strain.

R. Liquoris Colati, ℥iijss.

Tincturæ Rhei, ℥j.

Syrupi Zingiberis, ℥ij.

Misce.—Dose.—A tea-spoonful to a table-spoonful to children, according to their age. In Diarrhœa.

Mixture of Sulphate of Iron and Elixir of Vitriol.

R. Ferri Sulphatis, gr. iv.

Acidi Sulphurici Aromat. gtt. xl.

Aquæ Distillatæ, ℥j.

Fiat mistura, et signa.—A tea-spoonful to be taken three times a day in half a wine-glass of water.

Nitro-Muriatic Acid.

R. Acidi Nitrici, ℥j.

—— Muriatici, ℥ss.

Aquæ Puræ, ℥viijss.

Misce, et adde,

Spiritus Nitri Dulcis, ℥iijss.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A tea-spoonful to be given every two hours, in a wine-glassful of sweetened water.

These acids, in the same proportions, are also employed as a bath in hepatic derangements; and by some are esteemed highly beneficial. To accomplish this end, put a tea-spoonful of the compound acid into a quart of warm water, and apply to the region of the liver, night and morning by means of a soft sponge.

Diluted Nitric Acid.

R. Acidi Nitrici, ℥j.
 Aquæ Fontanæ, Oij.
 Sacchari Albi, ℥j.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—This quantity to be taken daily by the patient. In Lues Venerea.—*Ferriar Med. Hist.*

Acorn Coffee.

R. Pulveris Glandiss Torrefactæ, ℥j.
 Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Fiat infusus.—Three or four tea-cupsful may be taken during the day, and augmented according to circumstances.

The above is a very favourite remedy with the Germans. "It is one of the most successful in mesenteric atrophy, commencing rachitis, glandular swellings, asthma, and cough. Continued for a long time, it is one of the most powerful means we possess, for destroying the scrofulous disposition."—*Hufeland's Treatise*, p. 215.

Infusion of Quassia.

R. Ligni Quassiaæ.
 Radicis Serpentariae.
 Corticis Aurantii Contusæ, āā. ℥ss.
 Aquæ Bullientis, Oij.

Fiat infusum et cola.—Of which a tea-cupful may be taken cold, three times a day.

Decoction of Bark and Valerian.

R. Corticis Cinchonæ Contusæ, $\overline{3}$ j.

Boil in a pint of water for ten minutes, and strain.

R. Radicis Valerianæ Contusæ, $\overline{3}$ j.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Infuse for one hour and strain.—Add the decoction of bark to this infusion, and give a tea-cupful cold, three or four times a day.

This is a favourite prescription with Dr. Parrish, in certain cases of head-ache which appear to depend upon rheumatism, and which are entirely unmanageable with the lancet, purgatives, &c. &c.

Infusion of Chamomile and Orange Peel.

R. Florum Anthemidis Nobilis, $\overline{3}$ j.

Corticis Aurantii, $\overline{3}$ ss.

Aquæ Frigidæ, ℥iij.

Macerate for twenty-four hours.—Dose.—A tea-cupful three or four times a day.

The infusion of chamomile made with cold, is in general more grateful to the patient than when made with boiling water.

Decoction of Angustura Bark.

R. Corticis Cuspariæ Febrifugæ Contusæ, $\overline{3}$ j.

Aquæ Fontanæ, Ojss.

Boil for fifteen or twenty minutes, and strain.—Of this decoction a wine-glassful may be taken every two hours.

Decoction of Wild-Cherry Tree Bark.

R. Corticis Pruni Virginianæ Contusæ, $\overline{3}$ j.

——— Aurantii Contusæ, $\overline{3}$ ij.

Aquæ Fontanæ, Oj.

Boil the bark alone for half an hour, and then add the orange peel.—A wine-glassful may be taken every hour or two in consumptive cases, asthma, &c.

Infusion of Serpentaria.

R. *Serpentariæ Virginianæ*, $\overline{\text{z}}$ ss.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Infuse in a covered vessel for one hour.—A wine-glassful every hour or two hours, *pro re nata*.

Decoction of Dog-Wood Bark.

R. *Corticis Corni Floridæ Contusæ*, $\overline{\text{z}}$ j.

Aquæ Fontanæ, Oj.

Boil for twenty or thirty minutes, and strain.—A wine-glassful may be given every hour, as a substitute for Peruvian Bark in intermittents. See Sulphate of Cornine.

Infusion of Hops.

R. *Humuli Lupuli*, $\overline{\text{z}}$ j.

Aquæ Ferventis, Oj.

Infuse for two hours, and strain by expression.—Of this a wine-glassful may be taken three or four times a day. In Dyspepsia.

Infusion of Boneset.

R. *Eupatorii Perfoliati*, $\overline{\text{z}}$ j.

Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Infuse for two hours, and strain.—Of this a wine-glassful may be taken every one or two hours, cold. In intermittent fever.

Enema of Extract of Bark, &c.

R. *Extracti Cinchonæ*, $\overline{\text{z}}$ ss.

Aquæ Tepidæ, $\overline{\text{z}}$ iv.

Solve; dein adde—

Olei Olivarum, $\overline{\text{z}}$ ss.

Tincturæ Opii, gtt. x.

Fiat enema.—Signa.—To be thrown up every fourth hour. In Intermittents.

Where it is preferred, the powdered bark may be used—say $\overline{\text{z}}$ ij. mixed with some of the decoction instead of common water. The bark thus administered, may occasionally be made to arrest an intermittent, where the patient cannot swallow it.

Bark is also employed externally, in the form of a waistcoat, worn next the skin. A poultice made by mixing the powder and decoction into a paste, is occasionally applied to the region of the stomach; and lastly, the decoction may be used as a semicupium.

Infusion of Cinchona with Lime water.

R. Cinchonæ Corticis Cordifoliæ, \mathfrak{z} ij.

Liquoris Calcis, Oij.

Misce, et fiat infusus.

This infusion was formerly much employed and esteemed as an elegant compound. A wine-glassful may be taken three or four times per diem, or once every hour, in intermittent, and other forms of fever.

Compound Infusion of Gentian.

R. Radicis Gentianæ Concisæ, \mathfrak{z} ss.

Corticis Aurantii Contusæ, \mathfrak{z} ij.

Seminis Cardamomi, \mathfrak{z} ss.

Aquæ Ferventis, Oj.

Fiat infusus.

Gentian is an elegant bitter, and the above will prove useful in wine-glassful doses, in debility of the digestive organs, &c.

CLASS XV.

ASTRINGENTS.

DOCTOR CULLEN describes Astringents to be “such substances as applied to the human body, produce contraction and condensation in the soft solids, and thereby increase their density and force of cohesion.” “And by the operation of this corrugating power,” adds Dr. Murray, “either directly exerted on a part, or extended by sympathetic action, the morbid affections arising from a state of relaxation are supposed to be removed.”

In the use of this class of medicines, there is one caution suggests itself; viz. that they should not be given to arrest evacuations that are critical, and designed by nature to relieve a plethoric state of the system; unless, however, such evacuation exists to an alarming extent.

POWDERS, &c.

Compound Powder of Sulphate of Alumine.

R. Sulphatis Aluminæ et Potassæ, ʒj.

Pulveris Kino, gr. v.

Misce.—Fiant pulveres v.—Signa.—One every two hours. In obstinate diarrhoea.

This compound, though much employed and

praised by some practitioners, contains substances incompatible with each other.

Pills of Sulphate of Zinc.

R. Sulphatis Zinci, \mathfrak{z} ss.

Terebinthinæ Albæ, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ xx.—*Signa.*—One three times a day. In Gleet.

These pills are strongly recommended in the *Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal*, July, 1826, by Mr. Graham, Surgeon, Dalkeith, in obstinate gonorrhœa, gleet, and leucorrhœa. He has carried them as high as three pills three times a day, and has never failed to succeed without producing nausea or vomiting.

Powder of Sugar of Lead and Calomel.

R. Calomelanos, gr. ij. vel iv.

Acetatis Plumbi, gr. ss. to gr. j.

Fiant pulveres iv.—One every three hours. *In Cholera Infantum.* The above dose is adapted to any period between ten and twenty years of age.—*Dr. T. D. Mitchell.*

Powder with Sulphate of Alumine and Opium.

R. Sulphatis Aluminæ et Potassæ, \mathfrak{z} ss.

Pulveris Opii, gr. iij.

Fiant pulveres vj.—*Signa.*—One to be taken every three or four hours. In Diarrhœa.

Powder of Blue Vitriol, &c.

R. Sulphatis Cupri,

Boli Armeni, āā. \mathfrak{z} j.

Camphoræ, \mathfrak{z} ij.

Fiat pulvis.—Project \mathfrak{z} j. of this powder into a pound of boiling water—filter the solution, and mix \mathfrak{z} j. of it with \mathfrak{z} j. of clear water, and apply it to the purulent eyes of infants by means of a syringe *pro re nata.*—See *Cooper's Surgery.*

PILLS.

Pills of Acetate of Lead and Opium.

R. Sub-acetatis Plumbi, gr. xij.

Pulveris Opii, gr. vj.

Conservæ Rosarum, q. s.

Ut fiat massa, in pilulas vi. dividenda.—One to be taken for a dose, according to circumstances. In Hæmoptysis and other hæmorrhages.

Bolus with Alum and Extract of Bark.

R. Sulphatis Aluminæ et Potassæ.

Extracti Cinchonæ.

Nucis Myristicæ, āā. ʒss.

Syrupi Simplicis, q. s.

Ut fiat bolus.—To be given in uterine and other hæmorrhages, and repeated *pro re nata*.

Electuary of Catechu and Opium.

R. Electuarii Catechu, ʒj.

Suited to cases of diarrhœa, in tea-spoonful doses. Ten scruples contain one grain of opium.

Pills of Kino, Opium, &c.

R. Pulveris Kino, gr. xx.

———— Opii, gr. ij.

Mucilaginis Acaciæ, q. s.

Ut fiant pilulæ iv.—Of which take one every four hours. In Diarrhœa, Pyrosis, &c.

MIXTURES, INFUSIONS, &c.

Infusion of Galls.

R. Gallarum Contusarum, ʒij.

Aquæ Bullientis, ʒxij.

Infuse for four hours, and strain.—This may be taken in doses of two table-spoonful every hour or two hours. In Diarrhœa.

Same.

R. Infusi Gallarum, ℥iv.
Cretæ Preparatæ, ℥ss.
Tincturæ Opii, ℥j.
Gummi Acaciæ, ℥j.

Fiat mistura.—Dose.—A table-spoonful every two hours.

Gargle of Infusion of Galls and Alcohol.

R. Infusi Gallarum, ℥vij.
Spiritus Vini Rectificati, ℥j.

Fiat gargarisma.—To be used frequently in relaxation of the uvula and soft palate.

Injection of Kino, Alum, &c.

R. Pulveris Kino, ℥ij.
——— Sulphatis Aluminæ et Potassæ, ℥j.
Mucilaginis Gummi Arabici, ℥j.
Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥bj.

Misce.—Fiat injectio.—Used in gleans.

Infusion of Logwood.

R. Hæmatoxyli Ligni, ℥ss.
Aquæ Bullientis, Oj.

Infuse for two or three hours, and strain.—Of this a table-spoonful may be given to children every two or three hours. In Cholera.

Dilute Pyroligneous Acid.

R. Acidi Pyrolignei, ℥ij.
Aquæ Distillatæ, f. ℥vj.

Fiat injectio.—Signa.—To be injected twice a day, with a silver syringe.

This formula is recommended in a late work on diseases of the Ear, by Buchanan, as very beneficial in purulent discharge from the meatus. If it be desirable to arrest the discharge at once, he advises the following:—

R. Extracti Catechu, gr. xij.
Aquæ Bullientis, f. ℥vj.

Misce, fiat injectio.—To be used four or five times a day.

Mixture of Pyroligneous Acid, Ether, &c.

R. Acidi Pyrolignei,
 Spiritus Æthæris Sulphurici,
 Olei Terebinthinæ, āā. partes equales.

Misce.—Signa.—Introduce two drops into the meatus auditorius every night, where the wax is deficient in quantity.—*Buchanan.*

Mixture of Pyroligenous Acid, &c.

R. Acidi Pyrolignei, gtt. xx.
 Acetatis Plumbi, gr. x.
 Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥vj.

Misce, fiat injectio.—To be used during the exhibition of the Iodine Mixture, (see Stimulants, page 120,) in protracted discharge from the meatus auditorius.—*Buchanan.*

Injection of Tobacco, Aloes, &c.

R. Nicotianæ Tabaci, ℥j.
 Pulveris Aloes, gr. x.
 Aquæ Bullientis, f. ℥x.

Fiat infusus et cola.—Signa.—To be injected into the meatus auditorius for the purpose of destroying and dislodging insects.

We have inserted this prescription here, without reference to its ingredients, because it appeared appropriately to follow the preceding. We give it on the faith of Buchanan.

Mixture of Extract of Logwood, &c.

R. Extracti Hæmatoxyli, ℥iij.
 Aquæ Fontis, ℥vij.
 Tincturæ Catechu, ℥ij.

Misce.—Signa.—Two spoonfuls may be given once in three or four hours. In the advanced stages of Dysentery and Diarrhœa.

Mixture with Extract of Bark and Alum.

R. Extracti Cinchonæ, ℥ss.
 Sulphatis Aluminæ et Potassæ, ℥ij.
 Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥v.
 Syrupi Limonis, ℥j.

Misce.—Two spoonsful may be taken every two hours. In low diseases accompanied with hæmorrhage.

Mixture with Tincture of Catechu, &c.

R. Tincturæ Catechu, ℥j.

———— Opii, gtt. lx.

Pulveris Acaciæ, ℥ij.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥vj.

Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every two hours. In Diarrhœa.

Solution of Vitriolated Zinc and Alum.

As under Emetics.

Alum Whey.

R. Lactis Vaccinæ Bullientis, lbj.

Pulveris Aluminis, ℥ij.

Boil them until the coagulum separates, and strain.—A cupful to be taken occasionally. In Diabetes, &c.

Alum Curd.

R. Pulveris Aluminis, ℥ss.

Albuminis Ovi, j.

Agitate them well until a coagulum is formed.—To be applied, (on a linen rag,) to inflamed eyes. It should be removed in three or four hours.

Injection of Sulphate of Zinc, &c.

R. Sulphatis Zinci, gr. x.

Pulveris Acaciæ, ℥ij.

Tincturæ Opii, ℥j.

Aquæ Fontis, ℥viiij.

Fiat injectio.—Used in Gonorrhœa Virulenta.

Injection of Corrosive Sublimate, &c.

R. Sulphatis Zinci, gr. x.

Muriatis Hydrargyri Corrosivi, gr. ij.

Aquæ Rosarum, ℥viiij.

Fiat injectio.—To be used in Gonorrhœa Chronica, (Gleet.)

Collyrium of Solution of Alum.

R. Pulveris Aluminis, gr. xij. vel. ʒj.

Aquæ Rosarum, ʒiv.

Fiat Collyrium.—To be applied to the eye in chronic inflammation.

Collyrium of Acetate of Zinc.

R. Sulphatis Zinci,

Sub-Acetatis Plumbi, āā. gr. vj.

Aquæ Rosarum, ʒiv.

Fiat Collyrium.—In this prescription a double decomposition takes place, and acetate of zinc is held in solution, while the sulphate of lead falls to the bottom. The former is of course the remedy which constitutes the base of the lotion.

Collyrium of Acetate of Lead, &c.

R. Liquoris Plumbi Acetatis, gtt. xij.

Vini Opii, gtt. xl.

Aquæ Rosarum, ʒiij.

Fiat Collyrium.

Gargle of Infusion of Oak Bark, &c.

R. Corticis Querci Contusæ, ʒj.

Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥biss.

Boil to a pound, and strain—then add—

Sulphatis Aluminæ, ʒss.

Spiritus Vini Gallici, ʒij.

Misce.—To be applied to the uvula when swelled or relaxed, and to be used as an injection in fluor albus.

Peruvian Bark with Lime Water.

R. Pulveris Corticis Cinchonæ, ʒss.

Aquæ Calcis, ʒviiij.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful to be taken every two hours, or oftener if necessary. In Diarrhœa and Menorrhagia.

In the latter disease the above mixture may be given entire as an injection *per anum*.

Syrup of Galls, Brandy, &c.

R. Gallarum Contus, ℥ij.
Spiritus Gallicæ, ℥viij.

Misce.—Set the brandy on fire and burn out the spirit; then add—

Corticis Cinnamomi,
Macis, āā, ℥j.

While hot add sugar by burning it over the brandy until a syrup is formed. After standing a couple of hours decant the pure syrup.—Dose.—A table-spoonful every two hours. In obstinate Diarrhœa.

Mixture of Peruvian Balsam, and Ox's Gall.

R. Fellis Bovini, ℥iij.
Balsami Peruviani, ℥j.

Misce.—Signa.—To be occasionally dropt into the ear, to correct a foetid discharge; observing at the same time, to syringe the ear every day with a weak solution of soap and water.—*Dr. Hugh Smith.*

Collyrium of Vinegar.

R. Aceti Distillati, ℥j.
Spiritus Vini Diluti, ℥ss.
Aquæ Rosarum, ℥viij.

Fiat mistura.—To be applied to weak eyes, and useful in Ophthalmia after depletion.

Collyrium of Acetate of Ammonia and Camphor.

R. Liquoris Ammoniaæ Acetatis, ℥ij.
Misturæ Camphoræ, ℥vj.

Misce.—Signa.—To be applied to eyes requiring a mild, astringent, and stimulant remedy.

Collyrium of Acetate of Ammonia with Opium.

R. Liquoris Ammoniaæ Acetatis, ℥ij.
Aquæ Ferventis, ℥vj.
Extracti Opii Mollis, gr. x.

Dissolve the Extract of Opium in the boiling water, strain, and add the Liquor of Acetate of Ammonia.—Useful in Acute Ophthalmia where there is considerable pain.

Solution of Sulphate of Copper, &c.

R. Sulph. Cupri, ℥ij.
 Pulv. Cinchonæ, ℥ss.
 Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥iv.

Misce.—Signa.—To be applied twice a day, very carefully, to the full extent of the ulceration and excoriation. In the gangrenous sore mouth of children.—*Vide N. A. Medical and Surgical Journal*, No. 3, for July, 1826.—*Dr. B. H. Coates.*

Collyrium of Sulphate of Copper.

R. Sulphatis Cupri, gr. vj.
 Camphoræ, ℥j.
 Aquæ Ferventis, ℥viii.

Rub the Camphor with the water, and strain, then add the Sulphate of Copper.

This is nearly the same as the formula recommended by Mr. Ware, in the treatment of purulent ophthalmia.

Collyrium of Corrosive Sublimate.

R. Hydrargyri Muriatis, gr. ij. vel. iv.
 Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥viii.

Fiat solutio.—The above may be advantageously used in Gonorrheal Ophthalmia as well as that of a scrofulous character.

Clyster of Lime Water and Catechu.

R. Aquæ Calcis, ℥x.
 Electuarii Catechu, ℥ss.

Misce pro enemate.—One half to be injected at a time. In the diarrhœa of continued fevers.

Solution of Sulphate of Copper.

R. Sulphatis Cupri, ℥j.
 Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥j.

Fiat solutio.—To be employed in the ulcerated gums of children, accompanying decayed teeth. The teeth must first be extracted, and the solution then applied to the diseased surface. Also employed in mercurial sore mouth of children. See *Sialagogues*.

Linctus with Muriatic Acid, &c.

R. Acidi Muriatici, ℥j.

Mellis,

Aquæ Rosarum, āā. ℥j.

Misce.—Signa.—To be applied to scorbutic gums three or four times a day.

Gargle of Sulphate of Zinc, &c.

R. Sulphatis Zinci, ℥j.

Mellis, ℥ss.

Tincturæ Myrrhæ, ℥j.

Spiritus Vini Gallici, ℥j.

Aquæ Rosarum, ℥iv.

Fiat gargarysma.—Signa.—To be applied to ulcerated gums, occasioned by excessive salivation. Water may be added if it be too strong.

Muriatic Acid.

R. Acidi Muriatici, ℥j.

Signa.—From three to five drops to be mixed with a wine-glassful of the decoction of Peruvian Bark, and employed frequently through the day as a gargle. In scorbutic disease of the gums, and mercurial pytalism.

Gargle of Borax, &c.

R. Sub-boratis Sodæ, ℥j.

Tincturæ Myrrhæ, ℥ss.

Mellis Despumati, ℥j.

Aquæ Rosarum, ℥iv.

Fiat gargarysma.—To be used as the former.

Injection of Muriate of Ammonia, &c.

R. Muriatis Ammonia, gr. i. vel. ij.

—— Hydrargyri Corrosivi, gr. ij.

Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥iv.

Fiat injectio.—To be used in Chronic Gonorrhœa.

Injection of Acetate of Zinc.

R. Acetatis Zinci, gr. viij.

Aquæ Rosarum, ℥iv.

Fiat injectio.—Used in Gonorrhœa Virulenta.

In all of these preparations the rose water is an elegant menstruum; and it possesses the advantages of being slightly astringent, and rendered pure by distillation. Where it can be obtained, we would always recommend it for injections and collyria.

Injection of Armenian Bole, &c.

R. Sulphatis Zinci, ℥j.
Boli Armenæ, ℥ij.
Pulveris Gummi Arabici, ℥ij.
Aquæ Fontis, ℥viiij.
Fiat injectio.—To be used in Gonorrhœa.

We would observe that the injections for Gonorrhœa, should be frequently thrown up the urethra through the day; the patient placing his finger upon the perineum, near the neck of the bladder, to prevent the remedy reaching so far as to produce unnecessary irritation.

Injection of Calomel, &c.

R. Calomelanos, ℥j.
Gummi Arabici,
Tincturæ Opii, āā. ℥ss.
Aquæ Distillatæ, ℥viijss.
Fiat injectio.—In Gleet.

Collyrium of Opium and Camphor.

R. Extracti Opii Mollis, gr. x.
Camphoræ, gr. vj.
Aquæ Ferventis, ℥xij.
Rub the Camphor and Opium well together in a mortar, and add the water.

Collyrium of Poppies, &c.

R. Fomenti Papaveris, ℥iv.
Aquæ Rosæ,
Misturæ Camphoræ, āā. ℥ij.

Misce.—Signa.—Either of the above Collyria may be employed in the early stages of ophthalmia, and the latter especially in the beginning of that of a purulent character. Collyria can only be successfully applied to the eye by means of a syringe introduced at the corner, and the fluid gently thrown forward.

Collyrium of Nitrate of Silver.

R. Nitratis Argenti, gr. ij.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥ij.

Fiat solutio.—Signa.—To be applied at the close of ophthalmia, and to promote absorption of Nebulæ and other opacities of the cornea.

Injection of Sulphate of Copper.

R. Cupri Sulphatis, gr. vj.

Aquæ Fluvialis, ℥vj.

Tincturæ Opii, ℥j.

Fiat solutio.—Signa.—To be thrown up the urethra in Chronic Gonorrhœa.

Lotion of Chloride of Soda.

R. Chloride Sodæ, quantum placet.

This compound is strongly recommended by the French surgeons in the treatment of old ulcers. Its superiority consists in promoting rapid cicatrization, and in preventing the adhesion of the cicatrix, where there has been much loss of cellular substance. It is applied on lint to the ulcer.

Epithem of Acetate of Lead.

R. Confectionis Rosæ, ℥j.

Mellis,

Liquoris Plumbi Acetatis,

Tincturæ Opii, āā. ℥ij.

Misce.—Signa.—To be applied to painful venereal ulcers, and also to chancres, after the use of Lunar Caustic.

Injection of Tea.

R. Theæ Viridis Foliorum, ℥j.

Aquæ Ferventis, ℥vj.

Fiat.—Infusus et cola.—To be used as an injection in Gonorrhœa Virulenta.

Solution of Alum in Spirits of Nitre.

R. Sulphatis Alluminæ, ℥ij. (in pulvere subtilissimo tritrandæ.)

Spiritus Nitri Dulcis, ℥vij.

Fiat solutio.—Said by Dr. Blake, of London, to be an infallible cure for *Toothache*, where this is not connected with Rheumatism.

Lotion of Lime Water, Zinc, &c.

R. Aquæ Calcis, ℥ij.

Oxidi Zinci, gr. xij.

Cupri Sulphatis, gr. iij. vel. iv.

Mellis Rosacei, ℥j.

Fiat Lotio.

The above formula is the *Lotio Zinci Composita*, of Swediaur. It is of great use in Phagedænic ulcers of the genitals.

Liniment of Lime Water and Linseed Oil.

R. Olei Lini, ℥iij.

Liquoris Calcis, ℥vj.

Fiat linimentum.—To be applied to burns and scalds by means of a feather or soft rag.

Lotion of Alcohol and Lime Water.

R. Spiritus Vini Rectificati, ℥ij.

Liquoris Calcis, Oss.

Fiat lotio.—To be employed in the same cases as the above.

Lotion of Goulard's Extract of Lead, &c.

R. Aquæ Sub-acetatis Plumbi, ℥j.

Spiritus Camphoræ, ℥iij.

Aquæ Fontis, Oj.

Fiat lotio.—To be used as the former.

Injection of Ammoniuret of Copper.

R. Cupri Ammoniati, gr. v.

Aquæ Rosarum, ℥viij.

Fiat solutio.—To be used in Chronic Gonorrhœa.

Ointment of Calomel, &c.

R. Calomelanos, ℥ij.

Sulphatis Aluminæ Exsiccati,

Oxidi Plumbi Albi, aa. ℥ss.

Olei Terebinthinæ, ℥ij.

Cerati Simplicis, ℥iss.

Fiat unguentum.

This ointment is particularly efficacious in *Tinea Capitis*. It should be applied every night going to bed, and washed off in the morning; as soon as the child's head is dry, it should be dusted over with powdered starch, which in the evening is again to give place to the ointment. The hair should be cut off *previous to the application* of the ointment.

Ointment of Gall Nuts.

R. Pulveris Gallarum, ℥j.

Adipis Suillæ, ℥j.

Misce.—Used in Hæmorrhoidal affections.

Ointment of Oxide of Zinc.

R. Oxidi vel Florum Zinci, ℥j.

Butyri Recentis, ℥vj.

Misce.—To be applied to the eye, in cases of defluxions arising from relaxation, or slight inflammation.

Ointment of Rhubarb, Opium, &c.

R. Pulveris Rhei, gr. x.

———— Opii, gr. v.

Cerati Simplicis, ℥iss.

Fiat unguentum.

This ointment has been found very efficacious in indolent ulcers.

Ointment of Tar, &c.

R. Unguenti Picis Liquidæ, ℥j.
 ——— Hydrargyri Nitratis vel Citrini, ℥ss.
 Fiat mistura.

Mostly employed in Tinea Capitis.

Ointment of Tar and Opium.

R. Pulveris Opii, ℥ij.
 Unguenti Picis, ℥j.
 Fiat unguentum.—Signa.—Hæmorrhoidal Ointment.

We have found this preparation give decided and prompt relief, in some cases of external and irreducible piles.

Compound Cerate of Acetate of Lime; Vulgo, Kirkland's Neutral Cerate.

R. Emplastri Plumbi, ℥iv.
 Olei Olivarum,
 Cretæ Preparatæ,
 Acidi Acetici Singulorum, ℥ij.
 Pulveris Plumbi Superacetatis, ℥iss.

The plaster and oil are first to be melted over a gentle fire. The prepared chalk is then to be briskly stirred in; and when the mixture is sufficiently cooled, the vinegar and Super-acetate of Lead are to be added, and the whole stirred until nearly cold.

This cerate which is not to be met with in the Pharmacopœiæ, is strongly recommended in abraded irritable surfaces, and the latter stages of burns.

Compound Lotion of Sulphuret of Potash.

R. Sulphureti Potassæ, ℥ss.
 Saponis Venetæ, ℥j.
 Spiritus Rectificati, ℥iv.
 Tincturæ Myrrhæ, ℥ss.
 Liquoris Calsis, Oj.

Fiat mistura, secundum artem.—To be applied to the head night and morning, in cases of Tinea Capitis. The hair must be shaved previous to its employment.

Gargle of Pomegranate.

R. Corticis Punicæ Graniti, \bar{z} ss.

Petalorum Rosæ Rubræ, \bar{z} ij.

Aquæ Bullientis, \bar{z} vj.

Fiat infusus.—Cola et adde—

Mellis Despumat: \bar{z} j.

Sulphatis Aluminis and Potassæ, \bar{z} ij.

Fiat gargarysma.—Signa.—To be used in inflammations of the throat and fauces. This is a French compound, and very highly recommended by *Dr. Meigs*.

Aromatic Sulphur Ointment.

R. Potassæ Sub-carbonatis, \bar{z} ss.

Aquæ Rosæ, \bar{z} j.

Hydrargyri Sulphureti Rubri, \bar{z} j.

Olei Essentialis Bergamot, \bar{z} ss.

Sulphuris Sublimati,

Adipis Suillæ, āā. \bar{z} ix.

Misce secundum artem.

The above prescription is from *Dr. Batemen's Synopsis*. *Dr. B.* remarks that by this combination the smell and sordid appearance of the sulphur ointment may be in a considerable degree obviated. In *Scabies*.

CLASS XVI.

ABSORBENTS OR ANTACIDS.

ABSORBENTS or Antacids form a class of remedies for correcting acidity in the stomach and bowels. As a general rule they should be preceded by an emetic or cathartic, or both. When a permanent effect is desired, they are usually combined with tonics, aromatics, and sometimes narcotics. When given alone they too frequently afford only a transient relief.

POWDERS.

Compound Cretaceous Powder with Opium.

R. Cretæ Preparatæ, ℥iss.

Pulveris Cinnamomi, ℥j.

———— Piperis Longi, gr. viij.

———— Opii, gr. vj.

Fiat pulvis.—Divide in chartulas xij.—One three or four times a day. In Diarrhœa.

The above formula, with a slight alteration, is from the London Pharmacopœa.

Powder with Crab's Claws and Rhubarb.

R. Chelæ Cancrorum, ℥j.

Pulveris Rhei, ℥ij.

Misce, et divide in pulveres iv.—Of which one may be taken once or twice a day, according to circumstances. In Acidity of the *Prima Via*.

This preparation is called by the several names of crab's claws, eyes, and stones. It is a carbonate of lime united with some animal gelatine, and which, like prepared oyster shells, has little or no superiority over the prepared chalk.

Powder with Magnesia, Fennel Seeds, &c.

R. Magnesiae, ℥ss.

Pulveris Seminum Fœniculi,

———— Cinnamomi, āā. ℥j.

Fiat pulvis.—Dose.—A small tea-spoonful three or four times a day.

Powder with Soda, Magnesia, &c.

R. Magnesiae Calcinatæ, ℥ss.

Sub-carbonatis Sodæ,

Pulveris Zingiberis, āā. ℥j.

Misce.—Signa.—A small tea-spoonful occasionally. In Cardialgia.

Powder with Magnesia and Colombo.

R. Magnesiae Ustæ, ℥jss.

Pulveris Colombæ, ℥j.

Misce.—Divide in chartulas vj.—Of which one may be taken three times a day, in sugar and water. In Cardialgia.

PILLS.

Pills of Soda, Rhubarb, &c.

R. Pulveris Rhei,

Sub-carbonatis Sodæ Exsiccatae,

Extracti Gentianæ, āā. ℥j.

Calomelanos, gr. iij.

Misce.—Fiant pilulæ xx.—Signa.—Two occasionally. In Dyspepsia.

MIXTURES, SOLUTIONS, &c.

Chalk Mixture.

R. Cretæ Preparatæ, ℥ij.

Sacchari Albi,

Pulveris Gummi Acaciæ, āā. ℥iss.

Tincturæ Opii, gtt. lx.

———— Kino, ℥ij.

Aquæ Menthæ, ℥vj.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose every two hours. In Diarrhœa.

Solution of Salt of Tartar.

R. Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ℥j.

Sacchari Albi, ℥j.

Tincturæ Lavandulæ Compositæ, ℥ij.

———— Opii, gtt. xl.

Aquæ Menthæ, ℥iv.

Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every one or two hours. In sickness of the stomach occasioned by Acidity.

The opium in the above prescriptions may be omitted at the discretion of the practitioner.

Mixture of Salt of Tartar, Ammonia, &c.

R. Spiritus Ammoniæ,

Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, āā. ℥ij.

Aquæ Cinnamomi, ℥iv.

Misce.—Signa.—A large tea-spoonful for a dose *pro re nata*. In Pyrosis.

Lime Water and Milk.

R. Aquæ Calcis,

Lactis Recentis, āā. ℥iij.

Misce.—Signa.—Two table-spoonsful for a dose. In sickness of the stomach few remedies are more prompt in their effect than the above.

Mixture with Ammonia, Magnesia, &c.

R. Magnesiæ Ustæ, ℥j.

Aquæ Ammoniæ, ℥j.

Spiritus Cinnamomi, ℥iij.

Aquæ Fontanæ, ℥vss.

Misce.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every two hours. Usually given in the Sickness accompanying Pregnancy.

Dyspeptic Ley.

Take of

Hickory Ashes	-	-	-	-	1 quart,
Soot	-	-	-	-	6 ounces,
Boiling Water	-	-	-	-	1 gallon.

Mix and let them stand for twenty-four hours, frequently stirring the ingredients. A tea-cupful may be given of this liquor, (decanted,) three times a day.

This domestic remedy we have thought best to couch in the English language. It deserves an insertion from the circumstance that it was employed by Dr. Physick in his own case, and as we are informed, was of decided advantage when the usual alkaline remedies had failed. *Experientia docet.*

Solution of Salt of Tartar, &c.

R. Sub-carbonatis Potassæ, ℥j.
 Pulveris Gummi Acaciæ, ℥ss.
 Olei Menthæ Sativæ, gtt. ij.
 Tincturæ Opii, gtt. x.
 Aquæ Aeratæ, ℥iij.

Fiat solutio.—Signa.—A table-spoonful for a dose *pro re nata*.
 Very serviceable in sickness of the stomach.—*Dr. Meigs.*

Mixture of Colombo, &c.

R. Radicis Columbæ, ℥ss.
 Coque in Aquam Fluvialem, ℥v. ad ℥iij.
 Cola et adde—
 Carbonatis Potassæ, ℥ss.
 Succi Limonis, ℥iij.
 Tincturæ Opii, gtt. xij

Misce.—Signa.—From a tea to a table-spoonful may be given every hour.

This mixture is said to be powerfully *anti-emetic*. and is much praised by Dr. Meigs.

R. Tincturæ Corticis Aurantii, ℥ss.
 ——— Aloes Socotrinæ,
 ——— Castorei, āā. ℥j.

Misce.—Signa.—The dose may be from forty to fifty drops, three or four times a day.

In chronic vomiting, occasioned by atony or spasm of the stomach, the above is strongly recommended in Hufeland's Treatise on Scrofula.

Mixture with Sub-carbonate of Soda, &c.

R. Sodæ Sub-carbonatis, ℥iv.

Infusi Gentianæ Compositi,

Aquæ Cinnamomi, āā. ℥iij.

Tincturæ Cardamomi, ℥ss.

Fiat mistura.—Signa.—A table-spoonful every two or three hours. In Acidity and Flatulency of the Stomach, &c.

APPENDIX No. I.

DIETETIC PREPARATIONS.

THE importance of an acquaintance with those preparations of diet peculiarly designed for the patient during disease and convalescence, is so obvious that it requires little or no comment. It was remarked by Dr. Rush, in his lectures, that a physician should spend six months in a kitchen before entering upon his practical career. As the medical attendant, therefore, is called upon frequently to give directions and rules for preparing the diet for the sick, we have inserted a few formulæ for those articles which are in daily use. However apparently trifling such a class may appear to some persons, the physician will find that an attention to it will place the patient more completely under his own control, and inspire confidence in the relations and attendants. The rules to be observed in giving nourishment to the sick, will generally present themselves; but there is one, in particular, which should not be overlooked. In all low diseases, the nurse should be directed never to give too much at once, but frequently to repeat a small proportion. The lapse of a *very* short time without food. will frequent-

ly, in cases of great prostration, reduce the patient very low, *and may endanger* his life.

This rule is not intended to be applied to those chronic derangements of the digestive functions, which are to be remedied principally by a regulation of diet, and in which, the old adage, "a little and often," has too frequently, we are convinced, been perniciously advised.

Decoction of Barley; or, Barley Water.

Take of

Pearl Barley, - - - - - 2 ounces,

Boiling Water, - - - - - 2 quarts.

Before adding the boiling water, let the barley be well washed.

Then boil it to one-half, and strain the liquor. A little lemon juice and sugar may be added, if desirable. To be taken *ad libitum* in inflammatory diseases.

Rice Water.

Take of

Rice, - - - - - 2 ounces,

Let it be well washed, and add to it—

Water, - - - - - 2 quarts.

Boil it for an hour and a half, and then add sugar and nutmeg, as much as may be required. To be taken *ad libitum*.

Rice, when boiled for a considerable time, assumes a gelatinous form, and is a very excellent diet, mixed with milk, for children. Rice is believed by many persons to have a constipating property. This opinion, however, appears to be destitute of foundation.

Infusion of Flaxseed.

As under Expectorants.

Mucilage of Gum Arabic.

As under Expectorants.

Decoction of Bran.

Take of

Wheat Bran, recent,	-	-	-	1 pint,
Water,	-	-	-	3 quarts.

Boil down one-third, strain off the liquor, and add sugar, honey, or molasses, according to the taste of the patient.

Bran tea may be made by using boiling water, and suffering the mixture to stand in a covered vessel for three or four hours.

Sage Tea.

Take of

The dried leaves of sage,	one-fourth of an ounce,
Boiling Water,	- - 1 quart.

Infuse for half an hour, and then strain. Sugar and lemon juice may be added in the proportion required by the patient. In the same manner may be made balm and other teas.

These infusions form very agreeable and useful drinks in fever, and their diaphoretic powers may be increased by the addition of sweet spirits of nitre; or, what is better, by antimonial wine.

Infusion of Malt.

Take of

Ground Malt,	-	-	-	1 pint,
Scalding Water,*	-	-	-	3 pints.

Infuse them for two hours, and strain off the liquor. To which may be added sugar or lemon juice, if required.

This is a favourite preparation with Dr. Parrish, and employed by him in inflammatory fevers.

Lemonade.

Take of

Fresh Lemon Juice,	-	-	4 ounces,
Fresh and very thin peel of Lemon,			half an ounce,
White Sugar,	-	-	4 ounces,
Boiling Water,	-	-	3 pints.

* Water not quite brought to the boiling point.

Let them stand until cold, then strain off for use. When employed in fevers, a little nitrate of potash or sweet spirits of nitre may be added.

This preparation, when freely taken by the patient, sometimes disorders the bowels, producing great pain. It must therefore be given with some reserve as a daily drink.

Water Gruel.

Take of

Oat Meal,	-	-	-	-	2 ounces,
Water,	-	-	-	-	1 quart.

Boil them for ten or fifteen minutes, and strain them, adding sugar and salt to make it agreeable.

Milk for Infants.

Take of

Cow's Milk,	-	-	-	-	1 part,
Water,	-	-	-	-	2 parts,
Loaf Sugar, as much as may be agreeable.					

It is necessary, when children are to be raised by the hand, to dilute the milk. These preparations may be altered as the child advances in age.

The object is to make a diet as near the qualities of the maternal milk as possible.

Rice Gruel.

Take of

Ground Rice,	-	-	-	-	1 ounce,
Cinnamon,	-	-	-	-	1 drachm,
Water,	-	-	-	-	1 quart.

Boil for forty minutes, adding the aromatic near the conclusion. Strain and sweeten it. Wine may be added if necessary.

Panado.

Take of

Wheat Bread,	-	-	-	-	1 ounce,
Cinnamon,	-	-	-	-	1 drachm.
Water,	-	-	-	-	1 pint,

Boil them until well mixed, then add a little grated nutmeg and sugar. Wine or butter may also be added if desirable.

Sago.

Take of

Sago,	-	-	-	-	2 spoonful,
Water,	-	-	-	-	1 pint.

Boil gently until it thickens, frequently stirring. Wine, sugar, and nutmeg may be added, according to circumstances.

Tapioca Jelly.

Take of

Tapioca,	-	-	-	-	2 spoonful,
Water,	-	-	-	-	1 pint.

Boil it gently for an hour, or until it assumes a jelly-like appearance. Add sugar, wine, and nutmeg, with lemon juice to suit the taste of the patient and the nature of the case.

Arrow Root.

Take of

Arrow Root,	-	-	-	1 table-spoonful,
Sweet Milk,	-	-	-	half a pint,
Boiling Water,	-	-	-	half a pint.

Boil them a few moments over the fire.

Sweetened with loaf sugar it is one of the best nutriments for children, and more especially when their bowels are disordered.

Boiled Flour.

Take of

Fine Flour,	-	-	-	-	a pound.
-------------	---	---	---	---	----------

Tie it up in a linen rag as tight as possible, and after frequently dipping it in cold water, dredge the outside with flour till a crust is formed round it, which will prevent the water soaking into it while boiling. It is then to be boiled until it becomes a hard, dry mass.

Two or three spoonful of this may be grated down and prepared in the same manner as arrow root. for which it forms an excellent substitute, and

can be obtained in the country, when perhaps the other cannot.

Vegetable Soup.

Take one Turnip, one Potato, one Onion. Let them be sliced, and boiled in one quart of water for an hour. Add as much salt as is agreeable, and pour the whole upon a piece of dry toast.

This preparation forms an agreeable substitute for animal food, and may be given where the former would be improper.

Chocolate.

When this is desired by the patient it should be suffered to stand until cold, after having been made in the usual way. The oily parts thus collect on the surface and should be taken off. The liquid may then be boiled again, and sugar, &c. added as much as may be agreeable.

Beef Tea.

Take of

Lean Beef, cut into shreds,	-	-	1 pound,
Water,	-	-	1 quart.

Boil it for twenty minutes, taking off the scum as it rises. After it grows cold, strain the liquor.

This preparation is more nourishing than ordinary broths and is very palatable.

Hartshorn Jelly.

Take of

Hartshorn Shavings,	-	-	4 ounces,
Water,	-	-	1 quart.

Boil over a gentle fire until one pint of the water be dissipated. Strain and add lemon juice, sugar, and wine.

This forms, either with or without the last ingredients, a very nourishing diet for the convalescent; and, when mixed with an equal portion of cow's milk is very useful in the bowel complaints of children.

Isinglass, or Fish glue, may be used instead of the hartshorn shavings, if preferred.

Calves' Feet Jelly.

Take two calves' feet, and add to them one gallon of water, which reduce by boiling to one quart. Strain it, and when cold skim the fat entirely off. Add to this, the white of six or eight eggs well beaten, a pint of wine, half a pound of loaf sugar, and the juice of four lemons, and let them be well mixed. Boil the whole for a few minutes, stirring it constantly, and then pass it through a flannel strainer.

This forms a very nutritious article of diet for the sick and convalescent. Where it is desired, the wine can be omitted.

Essence of Beef.

Take of

Lean Beef, sliced.

Put a sufficient quantity into a porter bottle to fill up its body, cork it loosely and place it in a pot of cold water, attaching the neck by means of a string to the handle of the vessel. Boil this for three quarters of an hour, then decant the liquor and skim it.

To this preparation may be added spices, salt, wine, brandy, &c. according to the taste of the patient, and nature of the disease. It is greatly employed in low fevers, and therefore all should be able to direct its *modus præparandi* correctly.

Chicken Water.

Take half a chicken divested of all fat and break its bones; add to this half a gallon of water, and boil for fifteen or twenty minutes. Season with salt.

This water is freely employed by Dr. Parrish in Cholera at its commencement. Taken warm it promotes vomiting, and washes out the stomach.

Suet Ptisan.

Take of

Sheep's Suet,	-	-	-	-	2 ounces,
Milk,	-	-	-	-	1 pint,
Starch,	-	-	-	-	half an ounce.

Boil slowly for ten minutes.

This may be used as a common drink in dysentery.

Mucilage of Starch, &c.

Take of

Starch,	-	-	-	-	1 ounce,
Powdered Cinnamon,	-	-	-	-	1 drachm,
———— Gum Arabic,	-	-	-	-	1 ounce,
Boiling Water,	-	-	-	-	3 pints.

Boil until reduced one-third, and strain.

The above may be used as a common drink in dysentery.

Wine and Mustard Wheys.

As under Stimulants.

Rennet Whey.

Take of

New Milk,	-	-	-	-	1 quart,
Rennet,	-	-	-	-	a large spoonful.

Warm the milk and then add the rennet. Boil until the curd separates and is all taken off.

To many persons this forms a very agreeable nutriment.

Vinegar Whey.

Take of

Milk,	-	-	-	-	1 pint,
Vinegar,	-	-	-	-	half an ounce.

Boil for a few minutes, and separate the curd.

Tartar Whey.

Take of

Milk,	-	-	-	-	1 quart,
Cream of Tartar,	-	-	-	-	half an ounce.

Boil until the curd separates.

APPENDIX, No. II.

POISONS.

CASES of poisoning are so sudden and so awful, that no time is to be lost in administering relief; to do this with judgment and effect, it is requisite to be familiar with all the usual antidotes: of these we have accordingly selected some which possess an acknowledged efficacy, omitting at the same time many others that are unworthy of confidence. For the purpose of convenience we have arranged the *Poisons* alphabetically, with the appropriate *antidotes* attached to each. But, as has been remarked when speaking of Emetics, our chief reliance in these cases is upon free vomiting, induced by those articles which are most speedy in their effect. Dr. Beck prefers sulphate of zinc, whenever it can be procured, and adds, "but if vomiting be present, we may aid it by diluents or a vegetable emetic. Tartrate of antimony should never be given." Yet even from this treatment little can be expected where the deleterious substance has remained long in the stomach, and the stomach-tube and syringe will be indispensable.

To protect the stomach and intestines from the direct operation of poisons, it is generally recommended to give milk, lime water, soap, or drinks sweetened with sugar or honey. Oils, and other fatty substances, are rather injurious than otherwise.

Where the vomiting has ceased, and retching and pain continue, Mr. Hume advises the free administration of carbonate of magnesia, with tincture of opium, suspended in water.

A.

ACIDS, NITRIC, MURIATIC AND SULPHURIC.

The proper antidotes to these, are the alkalies, alkaline earths, and soaps; common pearl ash, or carbonate of potash; calcined, or carbonate of magnesia; soap in solution; accompanied with copious draughts of warm water, or warm flaxseed tea.

ALKALIES.

The best antidote is common vinegar, because it is always at hand; its affinity for these substances is sufficiently strong to neutralize them.

ANTIMONY.

The preparation of this mineral by which poisoning is commonly produced, is *Emetic Tartar*. This of itself produces violent vomiting, and therefore our first efforts should be directed to keeping up the emesis by means of mild diluents and mucilaginous preparations. Its antidotes are the alkalies, bitter and astringent infusions, such as common tea.

Peruvian bark, &c. &c. These, and especially the bark, decompose the antimonial salt. Where the vomiting is excessive, opium will often assist in allaying it.

ARSENIC.

There is no known antidote to this deadly poison, and our sole dependance is upon mild diluents, albumen, (such as the whites of eggs suspended in milk,) or warm water and sugar: these, however, should be preceded by the judicious use of emetics and the stomach-tube. These should be given *ad libitum*. Dr. Chrisholm considers the juice of the sugar-cane as the best antidote.

B.

BARYTES.

The carbonate of this earth is poisonous, and might possibly be taken by mistake. Its true antidote is sulphate of magnesia or soda; with these a sulphate of barytes is formed, which is perfectly insoluble, and may be brought off by emetics and copious diluents, oleaginous or albuminous.

C.

COPPER.

The sulphate of this metal is, perhaps, the only chemical preparation that is likely to be taken into the stomach. A more ordinary manner is the careless use of culinary vessels, or mineral water fountains. All saccharine preparations, and the prussiates of potash and iron, are considered as its antidotes. But our safest reliance is upon albumen with copious draughts of warm milk and sugar.

G.

GOLD.

The nitro-muriate of gold is a powerful poison. Its antidotes are sulphate of iron, which throws down the gold in a metallic state; and the free use of mucilaginous drinks.

L.

LAUDANUM.

Laudanum when taken in too large quantity, must be withdrawn from the stomach by active emetics, or by tickling the fauces. The stomach-tube may be used to remove whatever remains of the poison. Diluted vegetable acids, and vinegar in particular, are then necessary, and active stimulants are also often required.

LEAD.

The acetate is the only preparation which is resorted to as a poison. The sulphate of magnesia or soda is its true antidote, as it converts the poison into a sulphate, which is inert.

M.

MERCURY.

All the preparations of this metal are poisonous, and corrosive sublimate in particular. Our chief and only dependance, according to M. Orfila, is upon the albumen of eggs, copiously swallowed, or introduced through the *stomach-tube*, which should be resorted to on all occasions where the patient cannot swallow or vomit. Enemata of the same should also be employed.

If the albumen is taken in sufficient quantities, it decomposes the sublimate, forming a triple compound of albumen, muriatic acid, and calomel. If the remedy excites fresh vomiting, so much the better. If symptoms of gastritis are present, blood-letting should not be overlooked.

The gluten of wheat flour is also strongly recommended, on the same principle, as an antidote to corrosive sublimate. To administer it, it is only requisite to mix the flour with water. The quantity taken must be very considerable. This remedy also reduces the muriate to the state of calomel.

N.

NARCOTICS.

The remedies employed in all cases of poisoning from this class of substances, are nearly the same; the most active emetics, as sulphate of zinc, in large doses, sulphate of copper, and ipecacuanha. In all cases where it is possible, the stomach-tube should be employed to wash out that organ. After these evacuations, coffee and the vegetable acids are proper.

NITRE.

This salt is often taken in mistake for Epsom or Glauber's salts. When this happens, vomiting should be excited as speedily as possible, and be followed by the free use of mucilaginous drinks.

O.

OPIUM.

We cannot do better in this place than transcribe what Dr. T. R. Beck, of Albany, says of the antidotes to opium.

“The experiments of Orfila have demonstrated, that the administration of vinegar, or other vegetable acids, previous to the evacuation of the poison by vomiting, *will accelerate and aggravate the action of the opium*: but that when the opium has previously been expelled, water acidulated with vinegar, or any other vegetable acid, will tend to diminish and correct the effects. Coffee, when prepared in strong decoction or infusion, rapidly lessens the symptoms, but cannot be considered as an antidote. The results of his experiments led him to give the following directions for the treatment of a person poisoned by opium. Induce vomiting, if possible, with sulphate of copper, tartar emetic, or sulphate of zinc: and the administration of watery liquors, with the view of promoting the vomiting, should be forbidden, as they dissolve the opium and promote its absorption. Bleed the patient immediately after the rejection of the poison, and repeat this if necessary. Afterwards administer alternately water, acidulated with any vegetable acid, and a strong infusion of coffee warmed. And in ten or twelve hours exhibit an enema, and let the arms and legs of the patient be well rubbed. Purgative clysters should be continued if it be suspected that any of the opium still remains in the large intestines.”

Dr. Beck's Med. Jurisprudence, vol. ii. p. 403.

OXALIC ACID.

Death is generally sudden when this poison has been taken. A mixture of chalk and water is recommended by Dr. Thomson, for the purpose of converting the acid into oxalate of lime. The alkalies must be avoided.

S.

SILVER.

The nitrate of this metal is sometimes taken by mistake: its antidote is common salt, largely given, with copious draughts of mucilaginous drinks to promote vomiting. The salt produces an insoluble muriate which has no power on the system. *Beck.*

T.

TIN.

When any of the salts of tin are taken, albumen of eggs, or milk given freely, is the appropriate remedy. Milk forms a coagulum with the muriate of tin, and renders it innoxious.

Z.

ZINC.

The sulphate of this metal is occasionally taken in an over dose. Warm water and emolient drinks are proper in such cases; but milk is particularly useful, from its power of decomposing the sulphate. *Beck.*

INDEX.

- A.
- Absorbents, 182.
- Acetate of Potash with Digitalis, 46.
- Acetate of Ammonia, 44. 113.
- Acetate of Ammonia Embrocation, 101.
- Acetate of Ammonia and Camphor, 173.
- Acetate of Ammonia and Opium, 173.
- Acetate of Lead with Calomel, 167.
- Acetate of Lead with Opium, 168.
- Acetate of Lead with Pyroligneous Acid, 170.
- Acetate of Lead, Epithem of 177.
- Acetate of Morphine, 124. 130, 131.
- Acetate of Zinc, Solution of 172.
- Acetate of Zinc, Injection of 175.
- Acorn Coffee, 162.
- Acid Prussic, 73. 75.
- Acid Nitric with Epsom salts, 33.
- Acid Sulphuric 156.
- Acid Nitrous, 158.
- Acid Nitro-muriatic, 161.
- Acid Nitric, 162.
- Acid Pyroligneous, 169. 178.
- Acid Linctus of Muriatic 175.
- Acids considered as Poisons, 196.
- Aloes with Canella, 23.
- Aloes with Rhubarb and Soap, 27.
- Aloes with Gentian, 27.
- Aloes with Ipecacuanha, 28.
- Aloes with Assafœtida and Soap, 28.
- Aloes with Blue Pill, 26. 29.
- Aloes with Guaiacum and Rhubarb, 30.
- Aloes with Myrrh, &c., 35. 85.
- Aloes, Compound Tincture of 85.
- Aloes with Tobacco, 170.
- Aloes with Castor, 185.
- Alcohol with Lime water (lotion,) 178.
- Alkalies considered as Poisons, 196.
- Aloetic Enema, 91.
- Almond Mixture with Carb. Soda, 50.
- Almond Emulsion with Squills, 69.
- Alum, Burnt, 106.
- Alum with Kino, 166. 169.
- Alum with Opium, 167.
- Alum with Extract of Bark, 168. 170.
- Alum Whey, 171.
- Alum Curd, 171.
- Alum, Collyrium of 172.
- Alum with Oak Bark, (gargle,) 172.
- Alum with Spirits of Nitre, 178.
- Ammonia, Citrate of 61.
- Ammonia Aqua 61.
- Ammonia with Tartar Emetic, 100.
- Ammonia Sub-carb., 113.
- Ammonia, Carbonate of with Valerian, 113.
- Ammonia with Turpentine, 100.
- Ammonia, Acetate of 44. 113.
- Ammonia, Muriate of with Arsenic, &c., 153.
- Ammonia, Muriate of with Iron, 153.
- Ammonia, Muriate Injection of, 175.
- Amber Salt with Castor, 137.
- Ammoniac Mixture, 76.
- Ammoniuret of Copper, 152. 156.
- Ammoniuret of Copper, Injection of 178.
- Anodynes, 122.
- Anodyne Draught, 129.
- Angustura Bark, 149. 163.
- Antacids, 182.
- Anti-acrid Tincture, 146.
- Antilithics and Lithontriptics, 49.
- Anthelmintics, 86.
- Antispasmodics, 137.
- Antimonial Wine, 16.

Antimonial Wine with Nitre, &c.
58.
Antimonial Wine with Water of
Ammonia, 58.
Antimonial Wine with Tincture of
Tolu, 58.
Antimonial Powder, 55.
Antimonial Powder with Calomel,
&c. 56.
Antimony, Antidotes of 196.
Arsenic, White Oxide of 106.
Arsenic, Ointment of 106.
Arsenic, Pills of 153. 155.
Arsenic, Antidotes to 197.
Arrow Root, 191.
Assafœtida with Magnesia, 31.
Assafœtida with Aloes, 28.
Assafœtida with Tolu, &c., 70.
Assafœtida, Milk of, with Aq.
Ammonia, 71.
Assafœtida with Soap, 137.
Assafœtida with Castor, 139.
Assafœtida with Valerian, &c. 139.
Assafœtida Enema, 140.
Astringents, 167.

B.

Barytes, Muriate of 63.
Barytes, Antidotes of 197.
Balsam Copaiva, Mixture of 46.
Balsam Copaiva with Cubebs, 48.
Balsam Copaiva with Soda, &c.,
50.
Balsam Copaiva with Tolu, 71.
Balsam Copaiva in Pills, 42.
Balsam, Peruvian, 173.
Balsam of Peru, in Mixture, 71.
Balsam of Tolu, Inhalation of 77.
Barley Water with Muriatic Acid,
51.
Barley Water with Nitre, 62.
Barley Water, 188.
Belladonna, 133, 134.
Beef Tea, 192.
Beef, Essence of 193.
Blister Issue, 98.
Blisters, 93.
Blue Pill with Jalap and Aloes, 26.
Blue Pill, 143.
Bismuth with Cubebs, 114.
Bismuth Pills, 153.
Black Wash, 108.
Black Drop, 132.
Boneset, 62. 164.
Boiled Flour, 191.
Borage Flowers with Sarsaparilla,
59.

Bougies, 110.
Bougies, Dr. Swediaur's 110.
Bole with Sulph. Copper, 167.
Bole with Sulph. Zinc, (injection,) 176.
Borax, (gargle,) 175.
Brown Mixture, 68.
Bran, Decoction of 189.
Brucine, Pills of 127.
Brucine, Tincture of 127.
Brucine Draught, 127.
Butternut, Extract of 28.
Burdock in Decoction, 60.
Burnt Sponge, 114.
Burnt Alum, 106.

C.

Cathartics, 20.
Calomel with Jalap, 22.
Calomel with Jalap and Rhubarb,
22. 25.
Calomel with Rhubarb, 22. 183.
Calomel with Rhubarb and Opi-
um, 26.
Calomel with Extract of Colo-
cynth, 29.
Calomel with Squills, 42.
Calomel with Squills and Digita-
lis, 43.
Calomel with Nitre and Tartar
Emetic, 53.
Calomel with Ipecacuanha, Nitre,
&c., 54.
Calomel with Opium, 55.
Calomel with Opium and Antim.
Powder, 56.
Calomel with Guaiacum, &c., 57.
Calomel with Gamboge, 86.
Calomel with Pink Root, 86.
Calomel with Lime Water, 108.
Calomel with Iodine, 120.
Calomel Pills, 141. 143.
Calomel with Camphor, 143.
Calomel with Acetate of Lead,
167.
Calomel with Laudanum, (injec-
tion,) 176.
Calomel with Alum, Ointment of
179.
Calves' Feet Jelly, 193.
Camphorated Oil, 102.
Camphor with Emetic Tartar,
&c., 56.
Camphor with Guaiacum, 117.
Camphor Mixture with Ammo-
nia, 59.
Camphor Mixture, 82. 115. 116.

- Camphor Enema, 91.
 Camphor Liniment, 100.
 Camphor with Cantharides, 112.
 Camphor in Milk, 115.
 Camphor with Magnesia, 116.
 Camphor with Myrrh, 116.
 Camphor with Musk, 138, 139.
 Camphor with Calomel, 143.
 Camphor with Acetate of Ammonia, 173.
 Camphor with Opium, 176.
 Canella with Aloes, 23.
 Carbonate of Soda with Ipecacuanha, 69.
 Carbonate of Soda, Pills of 43. 50.
 Carbonate of Soda with Magnesia, 183.
 Carbonate of Soda with Rhubarb, 183.
 Carbonate of Soda with Gentian, 186.
 Carbonate of Potash with Cochineal, 70.
 Carbonate of Potash, 41.
 Carbonate of Potash with Antimonial Wine, 69.
 Carbonate of Potash with Opium, &c. 185.
 Carbonate of Ammonia with Quinine, 152.
 Carbonate of Iron, 87. 150. 154. 156.
 Carbonate of Iron with Valerian, 138.
 Carbonate of Iron with Ginger, &c. 150.
 Carbonate of Iron with Sulphate of Iron, 150.
 Carbonate of Iron with Cinchona, 156.
 Carbonate of Iron, Vinous Infusion of 157.
 Castor Oil, 30.
 Castor Oil with Spirits of Turpentine, 32. 37.
 Castor Oil, Enema of 39.
 Catechu Electuary, 168.
 Catechu with Logwood, 170.
 Catechu Mixture, 171.
 Castor with Assafœtida, 139.
 Castor with Aloes, 185.
 Cantharides with Ether, 43.
 Cantharides, Dewees's Tincture of 84.
 Cantharides with Spirits of Turpentine, 99.
 Cantharides, Liniment of 100.
 Cantharides with Camphor, 112.
 Cantharides, Tincture of 113.
 Cataplasm of Pepper, &c. 103.
 Cataplasm of Mustard, 103.
 Cataplasm of Bark, 165.
 Cataplasm of Garlic, 104.
 Cataplasm of Yeast, 104.
 Cataplasm of Carbon, 104.
 Caustic Potash in Solution, 100.
 Caustic, Lunar 105.
 Cayenne Pepper and Alcohol, 102.
 Cayenne Pepper Infusion, 119.
 Cayenne Pepper in Pills, 112.
 Charcoal, 26.
 Charcoal Poultice, 104.
 Chicken Water, 193.
 Chamomile Infusion, 163.
 Chocolate, 192.
 Chalk with Opium, 182.
 Chalk with Rhubarb, 182.
 Chalk Mixture, 183.
 Cherry Tree Bark, 163.
 Chloride of Soda, Lotion of 177.
 Cider with Parsley, &c. 45.
 Cinchona with Uva Ursi, 50.
 Cinchona, Powders of 148.
 Cinchona with Cloves, 149.
 Cinchona with Epsom Salts, 149.
 Cinchona with Serpentaria, &c. 149.
 Cinchona Extract of, with Gentian, Iron, &c. 151.
 Cinchona Electuary, 156.
 Cinchona Tincture of, with Potash 157.
 Cinchona, Decoction of 157. 159.
 Cinchona in Port Wine, 158.
 Cinchona, Extract of, &c. 159.
 Cinchona with Valerian, 163.
 Cinchona, Extract of Enema of 164.
 Cinchona with Lime Water, 164, 165. 172.
 Cinchona Extract of, with Alum, 170.
 Cinchona with Sulph. Copper in Solution, 174.
 Citrate of Ammonia, 61.
 Citrate of Potash with Cinchona, 157.
 Cicuta. See Conium.
 Cloves, 104. 119.
 Cloves with Cinchona, 149.
 Copaiva. See Balsam.
 Colchicum Wine, 35.
 Colchicum with Magnesia, 47.

- Colchicum with Squills and Elettarium, 37.
 Colchicum with Squills and Tobacco, 45.
 Cochineal with Common Salt, 37.
 Cochineal with Carb. Potash, 70.
 Conium with Tolu, Paregoric, &c., 68.
 Conium with Ipecacuanha, 65.
 Conium with Hyoscyamus, 124.
 Conium, Extract of 125.
 Conium with Calomel, 126.
 Conium, Infusion of 133.
 Collyrium, Opiate, 129.
 Collyrium of Alum, &c. 172.
 Collyrium of Vinegar, 173.
 Collyrium of Acetate of Ammonia and Camphor, 173.
 Collyrium of Acetate of Ammonia and Opium, 173.
 Collyrium of Sulphate of Copper; 174.
 Collyrium of Corrosive Sublimate, 174.
 Collyrium of Opium and Camphor, 176.
 Collyrium of Poppies, 176.
 Collyrium of Nitrate of Silver, 177.
 Colocynth with Calomel, 29.
 Colocynth with Antimony, &c. 29, 30.
 Confection of Sulphur, 29.
 Confection of Opium, 140.
 Corrosive Sublimate and Lime Water, 108.
 Corrosive Sublimate Pills, 141.
 Corrosive Sublimate with Hemlock, 142.
 Corrosive Sublimate, Mixture of 144.
 Corrosive Sublimate, Solution of 145.
 Corrosive Sublimate, Collyrium of, 174.
 Corrosive Sublimate, Injection of 171. 175.
 Cornine, 152.
 Cowhage Electuary, 88.
 Coxe's Hive Syrup, 18. 68.
 Copper, Sulphate of 15. 153.
 Copper, Ammoniuret of 152.
 Copper Sulph. of, with Bole 167.
 Copper Sulphate, Solution of 174.
 Copper Sulphate, Collyrium of 174.
 Copper, Antidotes of 197.
 Cough Lozenges, 67.
 Cough Mixture, 68.
 Columbo with Quassia, 50.
 Columbo with Ginger, 150. 161.
 Columbo with Rhubarb, 161.
 Columbo with Magnesia, 183.
 Columbo, Mixture of 185.
 Croton Oil, Pills of 27.
 Croton Oil, Mixture of 31.
 Croton Oil with Potash, 32.
 Cream of Tartar in Solution, 44.
 Cream of Tartar with Juniper Berries, 45.
 Crab's Claws with Rhubarb, 182.
 Cubebs with Copaiva, 48.
 Cubebs with Bismuth, 114.
 Cyanide of Potassium, 75.
- D.
- Dandelion, Infusion of 48.
 Dandelion, Extract of 48.
 Denarcotized Laudanum, 132.
 Decoction of Burdock, 60.
 Decoction of Mezereon, 61.
 Decoction of Lobelia, 61.
 Decoction of Sarsaparilla, 62.
 Decoction of Barley, 188.
 Decoction of Barley with Nitre, 62.
 Decoction of Iceland Moss, 73.
 Decoction of Seneka Root, 76. 81.
 Decoction of Geoffrea Bark, 89.
 Decoction of Pomegranate, 91.
 Decoction of Turpentine and Cantharides, 99.
 Decoction of Sponge, 115.
 Decoction of Bitter Sweet, 133.
 Decoction of Stramonium in Milk, 134.
 Decoction of Cinchona, 157.
 Decoction of Cinchona with Valerian, 163.
 Decoction of Angustura Bark, 163.
 Decoction of Wild Cherry Bark, 163.
 Decoction of Bran, 189.
 Dewees's Tincture of Guaiacum, 83.
 Dewees's Tincture of Cantharides, 84.
 Dietetic Preparations, 187.
 Digitalis with Opium and Calomel, 42.
 Digitalis with Squills and Calomel, 43.
 Digitalis with Boiling Water, 45.

- Digitalis with Acetate of Potash, &c. 46.
 Digitalis Tincture of, with Opium, &c. 70.
 Digitalis with Guaiacum, &c. 123.
 Digitalis with Opium, 126.
 Digitalis, Tincture of 132.
 Digitalis, Infusion and Tincture of 133.
 Diuretics, 41.
 Diaphoretics, 52.
 Doses of Laudanum, 129.
 Dover's Powders, 54. 64.
 Dogwood-bark, Infusion of 164.
 Dulcumara, Decoction of 133.
- E.
- Effervescing Draught, 57.
 Elaterium with Nitre and Squills 37.
 Electuary of Jalap, Nitre, &c. 37.
 Electuary of Sulphur and Senna, 38.
 Electuary of Tin, 88.
 Electuary of Cowhage, 88.
 Electuary of Cinchona, Iron, &c. 156.
 Electuary of Catechu, 168.
 Elixir Paregoric, 132.
 Elixir Vitriol with Quinine, 158. 160.
 Elixir Vitriol with Sulph. of Iron, 161.
 Embrocations, 101.
 Emetics, 13.
 Emetine Lozenges, 17. 66.
 Emetine, Solution of 17.
 Emetine, Draught of 18.
 Emmenagogues, 79.
 Enema of Castor Oil, Salts, &c. 39.
 Enema of Epsom Salts and Oil, 39.
 Enema of Colocynth and Manna, 39.
 Enema of Spirits of Turpentine, 39.
 Enema of Epsom Salts and Senna, 39.
 Enema of Tartar Emetic, 40.
 Enema of Tobacco, 40.
 Enema of Aloes, 91.
 Enema of Camphor, 91.
 Enema of Opium, 134.
 Enema of Laudanum, 135.
 Enema of Assafetida, 140.
 Enema of Musk, 140.
- Enema of Extract of Bark, &c. 164.
 Enema of Bark and Lime Water, 172.
 Enema of Catechu and Lime Water, 174.
 Epsom Salts with Tartar Emetic, 24. 34.
 Epsom Salts with Senna and Manna, 33. 34.
 Epsom Salts with Nitric Acid, 33.
 Epsom Salts with Cinchona, 149.
 Epithem of Tincture of Cantharides, 102.
 Epithem of Camphor and Carb. Ammonia, 102.
 Epispastic Ointment, 95.
 Epispastics, 93.
 Ergot, 80. 82.
 Ether with Cantharides, 43.
 Ether with Laudanum, 140.
 Ether with Pyroligneous Acid, 170.
 Expectorants, 64.
 Extract of Cinchona, &c. 159.
 Extract of Cinchona with Alum, 168. 170.
 Extract of Catechu, 169.
 Extract of Logwood with Catechu, 170.
 Euphorbia, Oil of 32.
- F.
- Ferriar's Hydrogogue Draught, 48.
 Flaxseed Infusion, 73.
 Fothergill's Pills, 30.
 Fowler's Solution in Mixture, 160.
- G.
- Gamboge with Nitre, &c. 48.
 Gamboge with Jalap, &c. 23.
 Gamboge with Calomel, 86.
 Garlic Cataplasm, 103.
 Gargle of Galls and Alcohol, 169.
 Gargle of Oak Bark, &c. 172.
 Gargle of Sulphate of Zinc, 175.
 Gargle of Borax, &c. 175.
 Gargle of Pomegranate, 181.
 Galls, Infusion of 166, 169.
 Galls, Syrup of 173.
 Galls, Ointment of 179.
 Gentian with Aloes, 27.
 Gentian with Magnesia, 27.
 Gentian with Quassia, 154.
 Gentian with Sulphate of Iron, 155.

- Gentian with Carb. of Iron, 157.
 Gentian with Sulphuric Acid, 160.
 Gentian, Infusion of 165.
 Geoffrea Bark, 89.
 Ginger Draught, 115.
 Ginger, Infusion of 119.
 Ginger with Savin, 80.
 Ginger with Columbo, 150.
 Griffith's Pills, 25.
 Gruel, Water 190.
 Gruel, Rice 190.
 Guaiacum with Calomel, &c. 57.
 Guaiacum with Aloes and Rhu-
 barb, 30.
 Guaiacum, Volatile Tincture of 84.
 Guaiacum with Tartar Emetic,
 &c. 59.
 Guaiacum, Dewees's Tincture of
 83.
 Guaiacum with Turpentine, 112.
 Guaiacum with Camphor, 117.
 Guaiacum Mixture with Cam-
 phor, &c. 123.
 Guaiacum with Prussiate of Iron,
 150.
 Gum Ammoniac Mixture, 76.
 Gum Ammoniac with Squills, 70.
- H.
- Hartshorn with Turpentine, 91.
 Hartshorn, Aromatic Spirits of
 118.
 Hartshorn Jelly, 192.
 Hellebore, Tincture of 82.
 Hellebore with Myrrh, &c. 83.
 Hellebore with Savin, 83.
 Hemlock. See Conium.
 Hemlock Mixture, 128.
 Hemlock with Corrosive Subli-
 mate, 142.
 Hive Syrup, 18. 68.
 Hiera Picra, 23. 79.
 Hiera Picra, Tincture of 85.
 Honey with Borax, 175.
 Honey with Acetate of Lead, (ep-
 ithem,) 177.
 Horse-radish with Juniper Ber-
 ries, 45.
 Hoffman's Anodyne, 78.
 Hoffman's Anodyne with Lauda-
 num, 139.
 Hooper's Pills, 81.
 Hop, Tincture of 130.
 Hop, Infusion of 164.
 Huxham's Tincture of Bark, &c.
 157. 159.
 Hyoscyamus, Tincture of 48.
 Hyoscyamus with Ipecac. 124.
 Hyoscyamus with Conium, 124.
 Hyoscyamus with Opium, 125.
 Hyoscyamus, Pills of 125.
 Hyoscyamus, Infusion of 133.
 Hydriodate of Potash, 84.
 Hydriodate of Potash with Epsom
 Salts, 120.
 Hydriodate of Potash, Ointment
 of 121.
 Hydrogogue Draught, 48.
- I.
- Jalap with Cream of Tartar, 22.
 Jalap with Gamboge, 23.
 Jalap with Extr. of Butternut, 28.
 Jalap with Nitre, &c. 37.
 Jalap with Squills, 44.
 Iceland Moss, 73.
 Inhalation, 76.
 Infusion of Parsley, 44.
 Infusion of Juniper Berries, &c.
 45.
 Infusion of Digitalis, 45.
 Infusion of Digitalis with Tinc.
 Digit. 46.
 Infusion of Quassia with Columbo,
 &c. 50.
 Infusion of Gentian with Magne-
 sia, 51.
 Infusion of Boneset, 62. 164.
 Infusion of Pleurisy Root, 62.
 Infusion of Pipsisseway, 63.
 Infusion of Malt, 189.
 Infusion of Flaxseed, 73.
 Infusion of Dandelion, 48.
 Infusion of Pink Root, 89.
 Infusion of Galls, &c. 168, 169.
 Infusion of Sassafras, 118.
 Infusion of Logwood, 169.
 Infusion of Cayenne Pepper, 119.
 Infusion of Cloves, 119.
 Infusion of Ginger, 119.
 Infusion of Conium, 133.
 Infusion of Hyoscyamus, 133.
 Infusion of Columbo and Ginger,
 161.
 Infusion of Quassia and Serpenta-
 ria, 162.
 Infusion of Chamomile, 163.
 Infusion of Serpentaria, 164.
 Infusion of Hops, 164.
 Infusion of Cinchona with Lime
 Water, 161.
 Infusion of Gentian, 165.
 Injections per anum. See Ene-
 mata.

- Injections for Gonorrhœa, viz.
 Injection of Kino, Alum, &c. 169.
 Injection of Ammoniuret of Copper, 179.
 Injection of Sulphate of Zinc, 171.
 Injection of Corrosive Sublimate, 171.
 Injection of same with Mur. Ammonia, 175.
 Injection of Acetate of Zinc, 175.
 Injection of Sulphate of Zinc and Bole, 176.
 Injection of Calomel and Laudanum, 176.
 Injection of Sulph. of Copper, 177.
 Injection of Tea, 178.
 Injections for the Ear, viz.
 Injection of Pyroligneous Acid, &c. 169, 170.
 Injection of Infusion of Catechu, 169.
 Injection of Tobacco, Aloes, &c. 170.
 Injection of Peruvian Balsam and Ox's Gall, 173.
 Iodine, Tincture of 84. 120.
 Iodine with Calomel, 120.
 Ipecacuanha, 14.
 Ipecacuanha with Tartar Emetic, 14.
 Ipecacuanha with Rhubarb, 15.
 Ipecacuanha with Squills, 18.
 Ipecacuanha with Aloes, 28.
 Ipecacuanha with Calomel and Opium, 54.
 Ipecacuanha with Guaiacum, Nitre, &c. 54, 55.
 Ipecacuanha with Myrrh, 64.
 Ipecacuanha Pills, 67.
 Ipecacuanha with Hyoscyamus, 124.
 Ipecacuanha Wine with Antimony, 16.
 Iron, Sulphate of. See Sulphate of Iron.
 Iron, Muriate of with Aloes 85.
 Iron, Carbonate of 87. 150. 154. 156, 157.
 Iron, Prussiate of with Guaiacum 150.
 Issues and Setons, 97.
 Juniper Berries, &c. in Cider, 45.
 Juniper Berries with Cream of Tartar, 45.
 K.
 Kentish Ointment, 99.
 Kino with Alum, 166. 169.
 Kino with Opium, 168.
 Kirkland's Neutral Cerate, 180.
 L.
 Lac Sulphuris, 24.
 Lac Ammoniac, 72.
 Lactucarium, 124.
 Laudanum with Digitalis, 46.
 Laudanum with Copaiva, &c. 50.
 Laudanum, Graduated doses of 129.
 Laudanum with Spirits of Turpentine, 131.
 Laudanum Denarcotized, 132.
 Laudanum Enema, 135.
 Laudanum with Ether, 140.
 Laudanum, Antidotes of 198.
 Laffeteur, Rob Antisyphilitic of 59.
 Lemonade, 189.
 Lead, Acetate of with Calomel, 167.
 Lead, Acetate Collyrium of 172.
 Lead, Acetate Antidotes of 198.
 Lime Water with Magnesia, &c. 178.
 Lime Water with Alcohol, (lotion,) 178.
 Lime Water with Carbonate Potash, 51.
 Lime Water with Corrosive Sublimate, 108.
 Lime Water and Linseed Oil, 178.
 Lime Water with Opium, 135.
 Lime Water with Calomel, 108.
 Lime Water with Cinchona, 164, 165. 172.
 Lime Water with Catechu, (enema,) 174.
 Lime Water and Zinc, (lotion,) 178.
 Liquorice with Guaiacum, &c. 59.
 Liquorice with Antimonial Wine, &c. 68.
 Lithontriptics, 49.
 Liniment of Ammonia and Turpentine, 100.
 Liniment with Camphor, 100.
 Liniment with Soap, 100.
 Liniment of Oil of Amber, 102.
 Liniment with Ammonia and Oil, 100.
 Liniment with Ammonia and Tartar Emetic, 100.
 Liniment of Cantharides, &c. 100.
 Liniment of Opium, 101.
 Liniment of Tar, 101.

Lozenges of Emetine, 17. 66.
 Lozenges of Liquorice, Opium,
 &c. 67.
 Logwood, Infusion of 169.
 Lotion of Lime Water, Zinc, &c.
 178.
 Lotion of same and Alcohol, 178.
 Lotion of Goulard's Extract, 178.
 Lotion of Sulphuret of Potash, 180.
 Lobelia, 61.
 Lupulin Pills, 123.
 Lupulin, Tincture of 130.
 Lunar Caustic, 105.

M.

Magnesia with Rhubarb, 54.
 Magnesia, Opium, and Assafetida, 31.
 Magnesia with Sulphur, 24.
 Magnesia with Epsom Salts, 31.
 Magnesia with Colchicum Wine,
 47.
 Magnesia with Infusion of Gen-
 tian, 51.
 Magnesia with Camphor, 116.
 Magnesia with Fennel Seed, 183.
 Magnesia with Carbonate of Soda,
 183.
 Magnesia with Columbo, 183.
 Madder, 80.
 Marsh-reed Grass, 59.
 Male Fern, 87.
 Malt, Infusion of 189.
 Mezereon, 61.
 Mercury, Sulphuret of with Ser-
 pentaria, 57.
 Mercury with Chalk and Ipecacu-
 anha, 144.
 Mercury, Sub-sulphate of 144.
 Mercury, Red Oxide of 144.
 Mercury, Antidotes of 198.
 Mercurial Plaster, 96.
 Mercurial Ointment 145.
 Mercurial Ointment with Cam-
 phor, 145.
 Mercurial Lotion, 146.
 Milk for Infants, 190.
 Morphinum with Squills, &c, 76.
 Morphine, Acetate of 124. 130.
 Moxa, 107.
 Mucilage of Starch, 194.
 Muriate of Barytes, 63.
 Mustard Draught, 17.
 Mustard with Juniper Berries, 45.
 Mustard Cataplasm, 103.
 Mustard Seed, 118.
 Mustard Whey, 118.

Muriatic Acid with Nitric Acid,
 161.
 Muriatic Acid, Linctus of 175.
 Muriate of Iron with Aloes, &c.
 85.
 Muriate of Iron, Tincture of 160.
 Muriate, Mixture of 144.
 Muriate of Soda with Cochineal,
 87.
 Muriate of Ammonia with Arse-
 nic, &c. 153.
 Muriate of Ammonia with Iron,
 &c. 153.
 Muriate of Ammonia, Injection of
 175.
 Mugwort, 107.
 Musk and Camphor Pills, 138.
 Musk with Sub-carbonate of Am-
 monia, 138.
 Musk Enema, 140.
 Musk Mixture, 138, 139.
 Myrrh with Henbane, 67.
 Myrrh with Sulphate of Iron, 80.
 Myrrh with Hellebore, 83.
 Myrrh with Aloes, 35.
 Myrrh with Ipecacuanha, 64.
 Myrrh Lotion, 109.
 Myrrh with Camphor, 116.
 Myrrh Mixture, Griffith's 156.

N.

Narcotics, 122.
 Narcotics, Antidotes of 199.
 Neutral Mixture, 56.
 Nitric Acid with Epsom Salts, 33.
 Nitric Acid with Ammoniac, 71.
 Nitric Lac Ammoniac, 72.
 Nitric Acid Diluted, 162.
 Nitrate of Soda, 33.
 Nitrate of Silver, 105.
 Nitrate, Pills of 154, 155.
 Nitrate, Collyrium of 177.
 Nitrate, Antidotes of 201.
 Nitrate of Potash with Tartar
 Emetic, 53.
 Nitrate of Potash with Guaiacum,
 &c. 54.
 Nitre with Barley Water, 62.
 Nitre with Calomel and Ipecacu-
 anha, 65.
 Nitre with Gamboge, 48.
 Nitre, Antidotes of 199.
 Nitro-muriatic Acid, 161.
 Nitro-muriate of Gold, 156.
 Nitro-muriate of Gold, Antidotes
 of 198.
 Nitrous Powders, 65.

Nitrous Acid with Laudanum, 158.

Nut Galls, Infusion of 168, 169.

Nux Vomica Powders, 126.

Nux Vomica, Resin of 126.

Nux Vomica, Tincture of 128.

O.

Oak Bark Gargle, 172.

Oil of Amber with Tolu, 69.

Oil of Amber Liniments, 102.

Oil of Amber. See Spirits of Turpentine.

Ointment of Tartar Emetic, 96.

Ointment of Arsenic, 106.

Ointment of Red Precipitate, 108.

Ointment of White Precipitate, 108.

Ointment of Iodine and Calomel, 120.

Ointment of Recent Squills, 121.

Ointment of Hydriodate of Potash, 121.

Ointment, Kentish 99.

Ointment of Gall Nuts, 179.

Ointment of Oxide of Zinc, 179.

Ointment of Rhubarb and Opium, 180.

Ointment of Tar and Opium, 180.

Ointment, Comp. Sulphur 181.

Oleaginous Mixture, 30.

Olive Oil with Ammonia, 90.

Opium with Uva Ursi, 50.

Opium with Nitre, &c. 54.

Opium with Guaiacum, Nitre, &c. 54.

Opium with Ipecacuanha, &c. 54.

Opium with Calomel and Ipecacuanha, 55.

Opium with Camphor, &c. 56.

Opium Liniment, 101.

Opium with common Caustic, 105.

Opium with Soap in Pills, 123.

Opium with Hyoscyamus, 125.

Opium with Digitalis, 126.

Opium Enema, 134.

Opium with Lime Water, 135.

Opium Suppository, 135.

Opium Plaster, 135.

Opium with Pellitory, 146.

Opium with Arsenic, 153.

Opium with Acetate of Lead, 168.

Opium with Kino, 168.

Opium, Antidotes of 199.

Opiate Confection, 125.

Opiate Mixture, 128.

Opiate Collyrium, 129.

Opiate Enema, 134.

Oxide of Antimony, 53.

Oxide of Bismuth, 114, 153.

Oxide of Zinc, 154.

Oxide of Arsenic, 106, 153, 155.

Oxide of Zinc, Ointment of 179.

Oxymel of Squills with Morphia, 76.

Oxalic Acid, Antidotes of 200.

P.

Paregoric with Cubebs, &c. 48.

Paregoric with Cicuta, &c. 68.

Paregoric with Squills, 68.

Paregoric Elixir, 132.

Parsley Infusion, 44, 45.

Panado, 190.

Pea Issue, 98.

Peruvian Bark. See Cinchona.

Pellitory, 145.

Pectoral Mixture, 75.

Phosphorous Emulsion, 117.

Phosphate of Soda, 25.

Piperine, 152.

Pipsisseway, 63.

Pink Root with Calomel, 86.

Pink Root with Savin, 87.

Pink Root Infusion, 89.

Pleurisy Root, 62.

Plaster of Mercurial Ointment, &c. 96.

Plaster of Tartar Emetic, 96.

Poppies, Collyrium of 176.

Pomegranate Bark, 91.

Pomegranate Gargle, 181.

Potash, Sub-carb. of with Dandelion, 48.

Potash, Sub-carb. of with Lime Water, 51.

Potash, Sub-carb. of with Opium, &c. 185.

Potash, Sulphate of. See Sulphate of Potash.

Potash, Caustic 100.

Potash Sulphuret, Lotion of 180.

Potassium, Cyanide of 75.

Poultices, 103. See Cataplasms.

Poisons, 195.

Prussic Acid Solution, 73.

Prussic Acid Mixture, 75.

Prussiate of Iron and Guaiacum, 150.

Pyroligneous Acid. 169, 170.

Pyroligneous Acid, Mixture of 170.

Q.

Quassia, Infusion of, &c. 50.

Quassia with Columbo, 50.
 Quassia, Pills of Extract of 154.
 Quassia with Ammoniuret of Copper, 156.
 Quassia with Serpentaria, 162.
 Quinine Pills, 151.
 Quinine with Carbonate Ammonia, 152.
 Quinine in Syrup, 158.
 Quinine in Mixture, 160.
 Quinine with Elixir Vitriol, 160.

R.

Red Precipitate Ointment, 108.
 147.
 Rhubarb with Calomel, 22.
 Rhubarb with Soap, 26.
 Rhubarb with Aloes, 27.
 Rhubarb with Sulphate of Iron, 27.
 Rhubarb with Magnesia, 34.
 Rhubarb with Ipecacuanha, 109.
 Rhubarb with Columbo, 161.
 Rhubarb with Opium, (ointment,) 179.
 Rhubarb with Chalk, 182.
 Rhubarb with Carbonate of Soda, 183.
 Rennet Whey, 194.
 Resin of Nux Vomica, 126.
 Rice Water, 188.
 Rice Gruel, 190.
 Rob Antisyphilitic of Laffeteur, 59.
 Rubefacients, 99.

S.

Sage Tea, 189.
 Sarsaparilla Decoction, 62.
 Sarsaparilla with Senna, &c. 59.
 Sarsaparilla Ptsan, 60.
 Sago, 191.
 Sal Aratus with Seltzer Water, 50.
 Savin with Ginger, &c. 80.
 Savin with Cantharides, 80.
 Savin with Hellebore, 83.
 Savin with Pink Root, 87.
 Savin with Acetate of Copper, 109.
 Sassafras Infusion, 118.
 Seltzer Water, 50.
 Serpentaria with Sulphate of Mercury, 57.
 Serpentaria with Cinchona, 149.
 157.
 Serpentaria, Infusion of 164.

Salt of Tartar, Mixture of 185.
 Setons, 99.
 Senna with Sarsaparilla, &c. 59.
 Senna with Manna and Salts, 33, 34.
 Senna, Infusion of 34.
 Senna, Infusion of with Rhubarb, 35.
 Senna with Pink Root, 89.
 Seneka with Squills, 18.
 Seneka in Decoction, 76, 81.
 Seidlitz Powders, 24.
 Sialagogues, 141.
 Snake Root, Virginia. See Serpentaria.
 Soap Pills, 50.
 Soap Liniment, 100.
 Soda, Carbonate of with Quassia, 50.
 Soda, Carbonate of with Gentian, 186.
 Soda, Chloride of, (lotion,) 177.
 Soda, Nitrate of 33.
 Soda, Phosphate of 25.
 Sponge, Burnt 114, 115.
 Spurge, 32.
 Spermaceti Mixture, 72.
 Spirits of Turpentine, 31. 51. 90. 100. 116.
 Spirits of Turpentine with Castor Oil, 32.
 Spirits of Turpentine, Enema of 39.
 Spirits of Turpentine, Mixture of 46.
 Spirits of Turpentine with Harts-horn, 91.
 Spirits of Turpentine with Ether, 91.
 Spirits of Turpentine with Cantharides, 99.
 Spirits of Turpentine with Ammonia, 100.
 Spirits of Turpentine with Laudanum, &c. 116.
 Spirits of Turpentine, Linctus of 117.
 Spirits of Turpentine with Laudanum, 131.
 Spice Plaster, 103.
 Starch, Mucilage of 194.
 Strichnine Pills, 126.
 Strichnine, Tincture of 127.
 Strichnine, Draught of 127.
 Stramonium, Extract of 125.
 Stramonium, Decoction of 134.
 Stimulants, 112.

- Squills with Potash, 41.
 Squills with Spirits of Nitre, 44.
 Squills with Calomel, 42.
 Squills with Calomel and Digitalis, 43.
 Squills with Paregoric, &c. 68.
 Squills with Colchicum and Tobacco, 45.
 Squills with Carbonate of Potash, &c. 47.
 Squills with Cicuta, &c. 66.
 Squills with Calomel and Ammonia, 66.
 Squills with Calomel, Opium, &c. 67.
 Squills with Seneca, 18.
 Squills, Ointment of 121.
 Sugar of Lead. See Acetate of Lead.
 Sulphate of Copper, 15.
 Sulphate of Copper, Pills of 153.
 Sulphate of Copper with Bole, 167.
 Sulphate of Copper, Solution of (Dr. Coates,) 174.
 Sulphate of Copper, Collyrium of 174.
 Sulphate of Copper, Injection of 177.
 Sulphate of Zinc, 15.
 Sulphate of Zinc with Alum, 17.
 Sulphate of Zinc with Myrrh, 65.
 Sulphate of Zinc in Pills, 66.
 Sulphate of Zinc with Turpentine, 167.
 Sulphate of Zinc, (injection,) 171.
 Sulphate of Zinc, (gargle,) 175.
 Sulphate of Zinc with Bole, (injection,) 176.
 Sulphate of Potash with Rhubarb, 23.
 Sulphate of Potash with Opium, &c. 54.
 Sulphate of Magnesia. See Epsom Salts.
 Sulphate of Alumine with Kino, 166.
 Sulphate of Alumine with Opium, 167.
 Sulphate of Iron with Senna, Jalap, &c. 81.
 Sulphate of Iron with Aloes, &c. 81.
 Sulphate of Iron with Extract of Bark, &c. 151.
 Sulphate of Iron with Gentian, 155.
 Sulphate of Iron with Sulphuric Acid, 156.
 Sulphate of Iron with Elixir Vitriol, 161.
 Sulphate of Quinine, 151. 158. 160.
 Sulphur, Confection of 29.
 Sulphur Electuary, 38.
 Sulphur Ointment, (aromatic,) 181.
 Sulphuric Acid Mixture, 156.
 Suet Ptisan, 194.
 Supertartrate of Potash. See Cream of Tartar.
 Sulphuret of Potash, Lotion of 180.
 Suppository of Opium, 135.
 Syrup of Galls and Brandy, 173.
- T.
- Tapioca Jelly, 191.
 Tartar Emetic Solution, 16.
 Tartar Emetic Enema, 40.
 Tartar Emetic with Nitre and Calomel, 53.
 Tartar Emetic with Camphor and Opium, 56.
 Tartar Emetic with Guaiacum and Nitre, 59.
 Tartar Emetic Plaster, 96.
 Tartar Emetic Ointment, 96.
 Tartar Emetic Solution, 96.
 Tartar Whey, 194.
 Tar Liniment, 101.
 Tar Ointment, 180.
 Tea Injection, 178.
 Tin Electuary, 88.
 Tin, Antidotes of 201.
 Tincture of Tolu with Antimonial Wine, 58.
 Tincture of Iodine, 84. 120.
 Tincture of Guaiacum, 83.
 Tincture of Digitalis, 84.
 Tincture of Bark with Citrate of Potash, 157.
 Tincture of Bark, 160.
 Tincture of Muriate of Iron, 161.
 Tincture of Catechu, (mixture,) 171.
 Tolu with Digitalis, 71.
 Tolu with Ammoniac, 76.
 Tolu, Inhalation of 77.
 Tolu, Tincture of 58.
 Tobacco Poultice, 19.
 Tobacco Enema, 40.
 Tobacco with Squills and Colchicum, 45.

- Tobacco with Aloes, (injection,) 170.
 Tonics, 148.
 Turpentine Pills, 43. 89. 112.
 Turpentine Mixture, 46. 116.
 Turpentine, Oil of. See Spirits of Turpentine.
 Turpentine with Zinc in Pills, 167.
- U.
- Uva Ursi with Soda, 42.
 Uva Ursi with Cinchona, &c. 50.
- V.
- Valerian with Cinchona, 163.
 Valerian with Sub-carb. of Ammonia, 113.
 Valerian Bolus, 138.
 Valerian with Musk and Camphor, 139.
 Valerian with Hoffman's Anodyne, 139.
 Veratrine, Tincture and Ointment of 36.
 Vegetable Soup, 192.
 Vermifuges, 86.
 Venice Turpentine Pills, 89.
 Vitriol, Blue. See Sulphate of Copper.
 Verdigris, Powder of 109.
 Vinous Infusion of Iron, 147.
 Vinegar Collyrium, 173.
- Vinegar Whey, 194.
- W.
- Water Gruel, 190.
 Warner's Cordial, 35.
 White Precipitate Ointment, 108.
 Whey, Alum 171.
 Whey, Wine 118.
 Whey, Rennet 194.
 Whey, Tartar 194.
 Whey, Vinegar 194.
 Wine of Ipecacuanha with Antimony, 16.
 Wine of Colchicum, 35.
 Wine Whey, 118.
 Wine Mixture, 119.
 Wine of Opium, 132.
 Wistar's Cough Lozenges, 67.
 Wild Cherry Tree Bark, 163.
 Worm Seed Oil, 90.
 Worm Tea, 89.
- Y.
- Yeast Poultice, 104.
 Yellow Wash, 108.
- Z.
- Zinc, Pills of Oxide 154.
 Zinc, Sulphate of. See Sulphate of Zinc.
 Zinc, Antidotes of 201.
 Zinc, Acetate of (Collyrium) 172.

RECENTLY PUBLISHED

BY

CAREY, LEA & CAREY,

ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS,

Or NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, GENERAL and MEDICAL, explained independently of Technical Mathematics. By N. ARNOTT, M. D.

"Of this valuable, or we might say, invaluable work, a second edition has been speedily demanded by the public voice."—*Lit. Gaz.*

PRACTICAL ABRIDGMENT on DISEASES of THE SKIN,

From the most celebrated Authors, and particularly from documents afforded by the Clinical Lectures of Dr. BIETT, Physician to the Hospital St. Louis. By ALPHEUS CAZENAVE, M. D. and H. E. SCHEDEL, M. D., &c. Translated from the French with Additional Notes.

A MANUAL OF THE PHYSIOLOGY OF MAN.

Or a concise description of the Phenomena of his Organization. By PH. HUTIN. Translated from the French, with notes, by JOSEPH TOGNO.

"We have no hesitation in pronouncing this to be a very useful little work, and, although it cannot of course supersede the more laborious and diffuse treatises on Physiology, yet it will be found highly valuable, especially to the student, by presenting much information in a condensed form."—*The Lancet*, No. 237.

MANUAL OF PATHOLOGY:

Containing the Symptoms, Diagnosis, and Morbid Character of Diseases, &c. By L. MARTINET. Translated with Notes and Additions. By JONES QUAIN, 18mo.

"We strongly recommend M. Martinet's Manual to the profession, and especially to students; if the latter wish to study diseases to advantage, they should always have it at hand, both when at the bedside of the patient, and when making post mortem examinations."—*American Journal of the Medical Sciences*, No. 1.

A TREATISE ON PHYSIOLOGY,

Applied to PATHOLOGY. By F. J. V. BROUSSAIS, M. D. Translated from the French, by Drs. BELL and LA ROCHE, 8vo. Second edition.

"We cannot too strongly recommend the present work to the attention of our readers, and indeed of all those who wish to study physiology as it ought to be studied, in its application to the science of disease."—"We may safely say that he has accomplished his task in a most masterly manner, and thus established his reputation as a most excellent physiologist and profound pathologist."—*North American Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Jan. 1827.

A TREATISE ON SPECIAL AND GENERAL ANATOMY. By W. E. HORNER, M. D. in 2 vols. 8vo.

By the same Author,

LESSONS IN PRACTICAL ANATOMY,
For the USE of DISSECTORS, Second Edition, in 1 vol. 8vo.

A COMPENDIOUS SYSTEM OF MIDWIFERY,
Chiefly designed to Facilitate the Inquiries of those who may be pursuing this Branch of Study. By W. P. DEWEES, M. D. Adjunct Professor of Midwifery in the University of Pennsylvania, in 8vo. with 13 plates. Second Edition.

By the same Author,

A TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF FEMALES,
Second edition, in 8vo with plates.

**A TREATISE ON THE PHYSICAL AND MEDICAL
TREATMENT OF CHILDREN.**

In 8vo. 2d Edit.

ESSAYS ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS
Connected with MIDWIFERY, 8vo.

AN EXPOSITION OF THE NATURAL SYSTEM
Of the NERVES of the HUMAN BODY, with a Republication of the Papers delivered to the Royal Society, on the subject of the Nerves. By CHARLES BELL, Professor of Anatomy and Surgery to the Royal College of Surgeons. In 8vo.

THE ELEMENTS OF THERAPEUTICS
AND MATERIA MEDICA. By N. CHAPMAN, M. D. 2 vols. 8vo.
4th Edit.

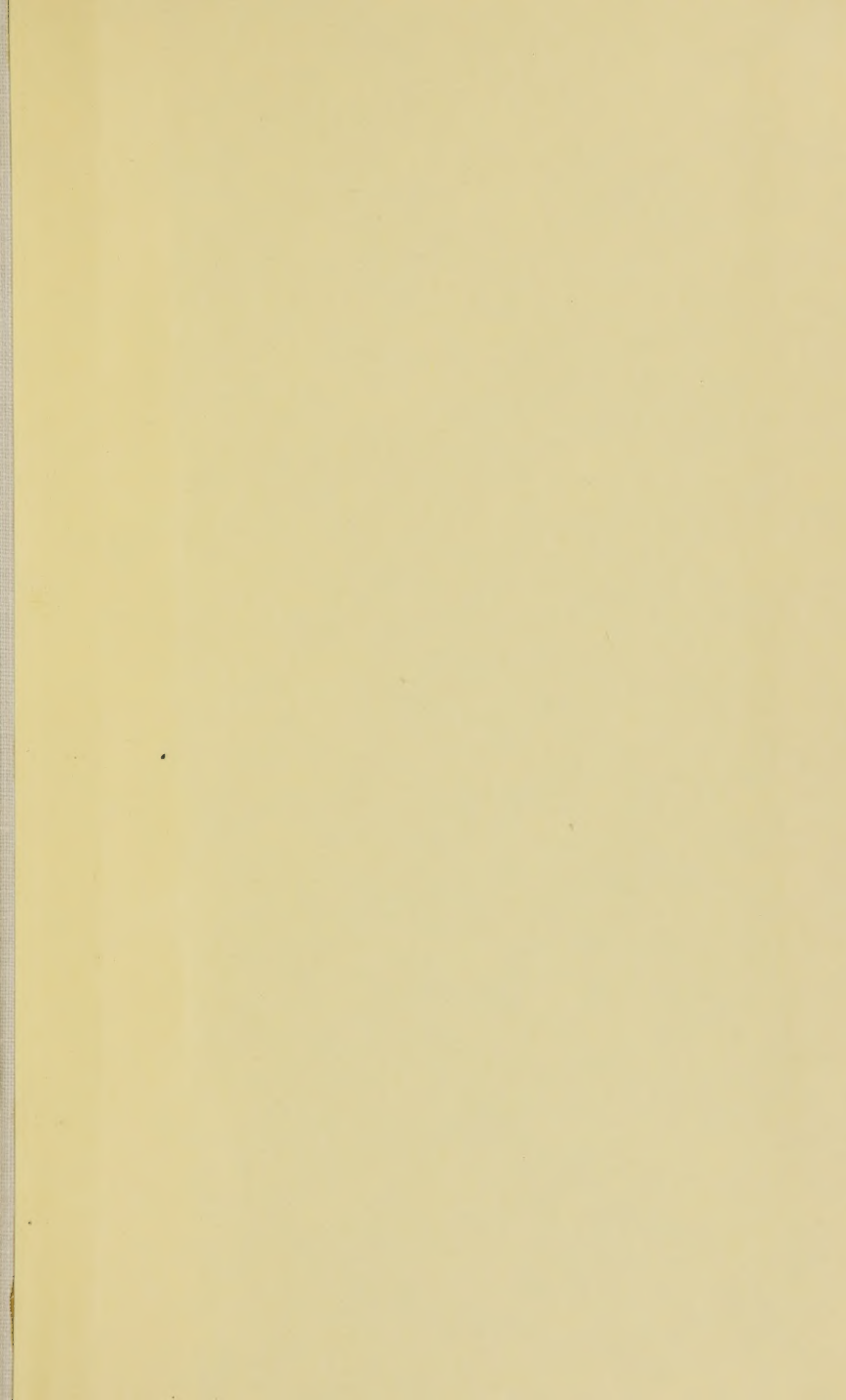
THE INSTITUTES AND PRACTICE OF SURGERY,
Being the Outlines of a Course of Lectures. By W. GIBSON, M. D.
2d Edit. 2 vols. 8vo.

OBSERVATIONS on those DISEASES of FEMALES
Which are attended by DISCHARGES, Illustrated by Copperplates of the Disease. By CHARLES MANSFIELD CLARK. In 8vo.

PREPARING FOR PUBLICATION,
THE AMERICAN PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.
By S. JACKSON, M. D.

A SYSTEM OF OPERATIVE SURGERY.
By WILLIAM GIBSON, M. D.

A SYSTEM OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE.
By W. P. DEWEES, M. D.



NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE



NLM 03274530 1